

IBM Systems Reference Library

IBM 7080 Processor: Autocoder Language

This publication contains specifications for using Autocoder, the basic symbolic language of the 7080 Processor. The types of statements that constitute the Autocoder language include area definitions, switch definitions, one-for-one instructions, macroinstructions, address constants, and instructions to the Processor. All statement types, except macroinstructions, are described in detail. A general discussion of macro-instructions is included. However, the detailed specifications for using them are provided in the publication <u>7080 Processor</u>: <u>General Purpose Macro-Instructions</u>, Form C28-6356.

The Introduction to this publication reviews some basic aspects of programming, such as symbolic programming systems and the IBM 7080 programming systems. Other features of the manual include descriptions of the following: The organization of the object program deck, the format of the object program card, and the standard and optional documentation produced during an Autocoder program assembly. An extensive sample assembly is also included to illustrate what the 7080 Processor produces. The assembly contains many examples of correct and incorrect language usage.

MINOR REVISION (September 1964)

This publication, Form C28-6263-2, is a minor revision of the previous edition, Form C28-6263-1, and incorporates the contents of the Technical Newsletter N28-1172. This revision does not obsolete either the previous edition or the Technical Newsletter.

Copies of this and other IBM publications can be obtained through IBM Branch Offices. Address comments concerning the contents of this publication to: IBM Corporation, Programming Systems Publications, Dept. 637, Neighborhood Road, Kingston, N.Y. 124 (

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	5
INTRODUCTION	5
Basic Aspects of Programming	
Symbolic Programming Systems	6
The Symbolic Language	6
The Processor	7
The Basic 7080 Programming System	7
The 7080 Processor	7
Autocoder Language	8
Input/Output Control Systems for Use with	
Autocoder Programs	10
	10
STANDARD FORMAT OF AUTOCODER	
	11
	11
	11
	12
	12
openance is a set of the set of t	
	12
	12
	12
Flag	13
	14
	14
	17
Definition of a Floating-Point	
	18
	19
Definition of a Continuous Portion of	
	23
	20
SUMMOU DEFINITIONS	26
	26
	27
	27
	28
Switch Set to Transfer SWT	29
	29
Console Switches	29
Alteration Switches ALTSW	29
	31
	31
	31
	31
	31
	33
	34
	34
•	34
	34
•	35
	35
Multiple Additions to a Basic Operand	35
	37
	38
Types of Macro-Header Operands	38

Tag Operands	38
Literal Operands	39
Types of Lozenges	39
Omitted Operands	39
Importance of Properly Defined Data Fields	39
Examples of Macro-Instructions and Their Use	40
•	
ADDRESS CONSTANTS	42
ADCON Address Constant	43
ACON4 Address Constant	43
ACON5 Address Constant	43
ACON6 Address Constant	44
Address Constant Literal	44
INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROCESSOR	46
Instructions to the Processor-Standard Assembly	
Procedures	46
Location Assignment LASN	46
Special Assignment SASN	48
Relative Assignment RASN	48
Assignment of Subroutines within Macro-	
Instructions SUBRO	49
Assignment of Library Subroutines	
SUBOR	49
Assignment of Literals LITOR	50
Transfer Card TCD	50
Instructions to the Processor-Object Program	
Content	51
Include Subroutine INCL.	51
Translation TRANS	52
Source Program Language MODE	53
Coding Generated in 7080 Mode	53
Instructions to the Processor-Program Listing	54
Skip to New Page EJECT	54
Title for Routine or Comment TITLE	54
Instructions to the Processor-Multiple	
	55
Literal Start LITST.	55
Literal End LITND	56
Restrictions on Multiple Literals	56
Flag Characters and Their Meaning	57
	•••
ASSEMBLY OUTPUT	59
Object Program Deck	59
Standard Assembly Documentation	59
Program Listing.	59
Optional Documentation	60
Operator's Notebook	60
Symbolic Analyzer	60
Details of the Program Listing	60
APPENDIX	62
SAMPLE ASSEMBLY	64
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	89
INDEX	90

(

This manual contains detailed specifications for coding programs using Autocoder, the basic symbolic language of the 7080 Processor. All parts of the language except macro-instructions are fully described. A brief introduction to the generalpurpose macro-instructions provided by IBM for 7080 users is provided in this publication; a full explanation may be found in the publication, 7080 Processor: General Purpose Macro-Instructions, Form C28-6356. Procedures for writing new macro-instructions for incorporation into the language are described in the publication, 7080 Processor: Preparation of Macro-Instructions, Form C28-6264.

Just as the Autocoder language described in this publication is the basic language of the 7080 Processor, so is Autocoder III the basic language of the predecessor system, the 7058 Processor. The over-all similarity of the two languages is such that this manual has been modeled after the manual describing Autocoder III. The major improvements that distinguish 7080 Autocoder from Autocoder III have been fully integrated into the following pages and may not be apparent, even to long-time users of Autocoder III. Despite this, no attempt has been made in the body of the manual to call attention to the differences; to do so might prove distracting, particularly to readers without a background in Autocoder III. However, significant differences between the two languages have been summarized in the Appendix for the convenience of experienced programmers who want a rapid survey of 7080 Autocoder in the light of their knowledge of Autocoder III. But it is expected that every programmer, before writing programs in 7080 Autocoder, will have become familiar with all sections of this manual.

The background discussion that follows assumes that the reader has had little programming experience. Readers already familiar with the IBM 7080 Data Processing System may wish to go directly to the body of the publication. Further information on the IBM 7080 may be found in the reference manual, IBM 7080 Data Processing System, Form A22-6560-2, and in 7080 Systems Summary, Form A22-6775. Other publications that may be of interest to 7080 users are abstracted in the publication, IBM 7080 Bibliography, Form A22-6774.

BASIC ASPECTS OF PROGRAMMING

This explanation is written for the inexperienced programmer. The material is not detailed or comprehensive in scope. It is an outline of basic program requirements, symbolic programming languages, and the program assembly process. These concepts are considered within the framework of the IBM 7080 Data Processing and Programming Systems.

A program is written in order to process data in a specified manner. In commercial data processing, most of the data is in the form of business records; e.g., accounts receivable, sales records, inventories, payrolls, etc. The main function of a program is to process these records as specified, and these record-processing routines may be considered the body of the program. They are often called the main-line routines or the main-line coding. However, the program does not consist solely of these routines.

Any program must also include routines for bringing the records to be processed into core storage, and for taking the processed records out of storage. The routines which handle this data movement are called input/output routines. Although records and programs may be stored on magnetic tape or punched cards, magnetic tape is generally used with large-scale data processing systems.

A program must also contain actual storage locations for each instruction, and locations for the storage area or areas that the records will occupy. Records are usually grouped in blocks; consequently an entire block enters storage at one time. Similarly, the processed records are reblocked in storage before being placed on tape. Programs dealing with blocked records generally reserve space for separate input and output areas, the areas being equal to the size of the record block. In such a case, a work area equal to the size of one record must also be reserved, so that each record can be taken from the input area, moved to the work area for processing, and then placed in the output area. The processing instructions can then be addressed to the work area, and do not have to be modified. If the records were to be processed in the input area, the instructions would have to be modified to operate on each record in turn. Consequently, most programs must reserve space for input, output, and work areas.

A program must also provide routines for detecting and handling error conditions resulting from input/output operations. Such routines may reread or rewrite the records in error, place the invalid records on a special tape, attempt to determine whether or not the error is in the tape itself, etc. Error detection routines may include the procedure to be executed when an error condition prevents the continuation of processing.

Finally, there are supplementary procedures which must be performed by all programs but which are not directly connected with the main-line processing. They fall into no specific category, although they might be described as procedures which implement the operation of the program. Those which are executed before any main-line processing begins are called housekeeping routines. Those which are executed after all main-line processing is completed are called end-of-job routines. Housekeeping operations include such procedures as readying input/output units, setting ASUs, checking and writing tape identifications, and bringing the first block of records into storage. End-ofjob routines include such procedures as moving the last block of records from storage to tape, writing tape identifications, rewinding tapes, and writing messages.

To sum up, a program must incorporate at least the following procedures:

- 1. Data processing
- 2. Input/output
- 3. Storage assignment
- 4. Error detection and correction
- 5. Housekeeping and end-of-job

SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING SYSTEMS

A program may be written in the actual (i.e., machine) language of the computer on which it will run, or it may be written in a symbolic language. If it is written in machine language, it can be executed by the computer directly; but if it is written in symbolic language, it must first be translated into machine language before it can be executed. The length and complexity of programs today makes programming in machine language extremely difficult, and results in programs which are increasingly liable to error. However, powerful symbolic programming systems have been developed to relieve the programmer of the many burdens involved in machine-language programming.

A symbolic programming system consists of a symbolic language and a processor. The language provides a method of representing program functions as a series of meaningful statements rather than as a collection of alphameric codes and actual storage locations. The processor converts the symbolic-language program into a machinelanguage program, assigns storage locations to the program, and performs various other functions. The symbolic-language program is generally called the source program; the machine-language program is called the object program. In other words, the source program is the input to the processor, and the object program is the output of the processor. Thus, processing the data for which a program is written is the second of two data processing applications. The first application is the processing or assembly of the source program itself, with the object program as output. The second application is the processing of the actual data by the object program; the output of the second is the solution of the problem for which the program was written. Once the object program is produced, it can be used in subsequent data processing applications until it is obsolete, or until it is modified to such an extent that a reassembly is advisable.

Since the programs written in symbolic language need not make location assignments, the order of the statements that compose the program may be changed and the program reassembled without modification. For the same reason, it is easy to insert or delete statements in a symbolic-language program. When it is reassembled, a new object program is produced.

The Symbolic Language

Instructions form a major portion of the statements in a symbolic-language program just as they do in a machine-language program. A symbolic one-forone instruction contains a mnemonic code representing a machine operation and a symbolic address representing the storage location of data or an instruction. Such instructions are called one-forone because the processor replaces each one with one machine instruction. An important development in symbolic programming is the macro-instruction, which is a source-program statement that is eventually replaced by a sequence of machine instructions. Essentially, it is a request for several one-for-one instructions. each of which is subsequently replaced by one machine instruction. A macro-instruction also contains a mnemonic code, but the code does not represent any one machine operation. A macro-instruction also contains a mnemonic code, but the code does not represent any one machine operation. A macro-instruction usually contains more than one symbolic address; each address represents the storage location of data or of an instruction.

(

Symbolic languages enable the user to write program statements describing the storage areas that will be occupied by program data. On the basis of the information the processor obtains from these statements, it assigns actual storage locations to the data areas. It also uses this information when generating one-for-one instructions to replace macro-instructions that reference these areas. If the data is to be supplied to the area by input records, the statement indicates the size of the area and the type of data that will occupy it. If it is not, the statement itself supplies the data, which is placed in storage as a constant.

The programmer is also able to create a symbolic address for each data area or instruction. The symbolic address represents the actual storage location to be assigned by the processor, and it provides the means of referencing an area or an instruction. This is done by using the symbolic address as the operand of the instruction that makes the reference. Usually, it is desirable to create symbolic addresses that describe the areas or instructions to which they are assigned. For instance, an address such as "master file" might be assigned to a data area which will be filled by records from the master tape; an address such as "start" might be assigned to the first instruction to be executed; etc. In converting the source program to machine language, the processor replaces each symbolic address with an actual storage location, just as it replaces each mnemonic code with an actual operation code.

The Processor

The processor of a programming system is a machine-language program that converts a symbolic-language program into machine language. The process of converting is called assembling the program. In other words, a processor assembles a source program into its objectprogram form. During the assembly, the processor analyzes the source program, generates one-for-one instructions to replace each macroinstruction it encounters, inserts any subroutines requested by the program, substitutes machinelanguage instructions for all one-for-one instructions, and assigns storage locations to the object program.

The processor contains a library of macroinstructions and subroutines. Every macroinstruction contains a set of incomplete one-forone instructions. When a source program macro-instruction is encountered during assembly, the processor determines which one-for-one instructions are appropriate, completes those which it selects, and inserts them into the object program. Selection and completion of the appropriate instructions are done on the basis of information from the program analysis made by the processor. The same macro-instruction may be used many times in a program, but the one-for-one instructions generated from it will not necessarily be the same each time. The variation results from differences in program requirements or data format.

Library subroutines differ substantially from macro-instructions. A subroutine is a fixed set of instructions. These may be one-for-one instructions or combinations of one-for-one instructions and macro-instructions. When a request for a subroutine is encountered during assembly, the set of instructions is taken from the library and inserted into the program. The instructions will not vary from program to program unless the subroutine itself contains macro-instructions. The programmer can write macro-instructions and subroutines and add them to the processor library.

The object program is not the only output of the processor. A sequential listing of the source program is also produced. Each program step in the listing is assigned an index number for reference purposes. The one-for-one instructions in the source program are shown with the corresponding machine-language instructions and the storage locations assigned to them. The source-program macro-instructions are followed by the one-for-one instructions generated from them, the machinelanguage instructions corresponding to the one-forone instructions, and the storage locations assigned to the instructions. Location assignments are also shown for all record areas and subroutines.

THE BASIC 7080 PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

A programming system has been defined as a symbolic language and a processor. The basic programming system for the 7080 Data Processing System is composed of Autocoder language and the 7080 Processor.

The 7080 Processor

The 7080 Processor, hereafter called "the Processor," is a machine-language program that assembles programs written in Autocoder for the IBM 7080. The Processor operates on the 7080 when it is in 7080 mode. The Processor itself is so large that it must operate through a number of interrelated sections, or phases. Each phase is a program which performs one or more of the various assembly functions. The phase may be classified as belonging to one of the two portions of the Processor: the compiler and the assembler. The compiler phases analyze the source program in detail, generate Autocoder statements from higher-language statements, and generate one-forone instructions from macro-instructions. The assembler phases assign storage locations, replace one-for-one instructions with machine-language instructions, and create the Processor output.

The output of the Processor consists of the object program in card form, and the program listing with related messages. Both are produced on tape. The listing and messages are the minimum assembly documentation. Additional documentation consisting of the Operator's Notebook and/or the Symbolic Analyzer can be requested.

The Operator's Notebook lists various types of information about the program, including the following:

1. Programmed halts and halt loops

2. Titles of, and comments on, the various portions of the program

3. A list of special 7080 program statements

4. Specific location assignments requested by the program

5. Program switches set up by the Processor at the request of the program

The Operator's Notebook is useful to the programmer in debugging the object program, and to the console operator during the object-program run.

The Symbolic Analyzer is an alphabetical list of the symbolic addresses used in the program. Each symbolic address is followed by a list of the instructions which reference it. All may be easily located in the listing because their index numbers are shown. Referencing a field or an instruction (as used in this publication) means specifying the data to be operated on or specifying an instruction to be executed. For example, an Autocoder statement that calls for data movement to a work area references the data and the work area; a statement that causes the program to transfer to an instruction references that instruction.

The Processor library contains a set of general purpose macro-instructions which cover most commercial data processing functions. Programmers may write their own macro-instructions and subroutines and insert them in the library. However, the preparation of macro-instructions is a complicated procedure, requiring a thorough knowledge of Autocoder and the Processor.

Autocoder Language

Autocoder is the basic symbolic language for programs to be assembled by the Processor. Statements written in the higher languages may be inserted in Autocoder programs. During the assembly, certain phases of the Processor translate these statements into a series of Autocoder statements. Program steps written in Autocoder language are called statements rather than instructions, because the language contains more than a set of processing instructions. There are six types of Autocoder statements:

- 1. Area definitions
- 2. Switch definitions
- 3. One-for-one instructions
- 4. Macro-instructions
- 5. Address constants
- 6. Instructions to the Processor

AREA DEFINITIONS: Area definitions reserve storage space for data supplied either by records or by the programmer. If the space will be occupied by data from records, the area definitions also describe the nature of the data. In all other cases, the area definitions specify the constant data to be placed in storage. The storage space reserved by each area definition is generally called a data field. Area definitions may also be used to indicate that a series of adjacent data fields are to be treated as the interior portions of a single unit.

In defining input/output areas, it is usually necessary to define a data field for a block of records without making any attempt to distinguish one record from another or to identify portions of a record. However, in defining the work area, the opposite is true. Since an individual record will be moved into the work area, it is usually defined as a series of data fields which correspond to the various portions of the record.

0

Suppose that each record in a file contains the name and yearly salary of an employee, and that these records are on tape in blocks of ten. Processing consists of updating the yearly salary. The input (and the output) area is defined as one data field, although it will contain ten records. However, the work area to which each record is moved for processing is defined as two data fields: one for the employee's name, and one for the employee's yearly salary. Only the salary field is referenced by processing instructions, but the entire record is referenced as a unit when it is moved to or from the work area. Consequently, the work area must actually be defined as a data field consisting of two interior fields.

SWITCH DEFINITIONS: Switch definitions describe three types of switches: data switches, program switches, and console switches. All three may be used to control the path of the program; e.g., to determine whether or not all the routines in the program will be executed, to determine the sequence in which routines will be executed, etc.

Data Switch: A data switch is a data field in which alphameric codes are placed. The definition of the switch allows a meaning to be associated with each code. When a data switch is defined as a portion of a record area, the records supply the codes for the switch. When a data switch is defined independently of a record area, the program itself supplies the codes.

Referring again to the employee records used as an example in the section on area definitions. suppose that each record consists of three fields: name, yearly salary, and number of exemptions of the employee. The work area is defined by area definitions for the name and yearly salary fields, and a switch definition for the exemption field. In this case, the codes in the data switch would be numerical characters. The manner in which each record is processed depends on the number of exemptions; the program therefore contains a number of processing routines. As each record is placed in the work area, the data switch becomes the character contained in the exemption field of the records. The program tests the switch to determine what code is present, and then transfers to the processing routine appropriate for that code.

<u>Program Switch</u>: A program switch is an instruction that causes the program either to continue sequentially or to transfer. When a program switch is ON, the program transfers to an out-ofline instruction. When the switch is OFF, the program executes the next in-line instruction.

Suppose that it is desired to type a message if a certain error condition is detected. The program switch is defined so that when it is OFF, the program proceeds to the next instruction; and when it is ON, the program transfers to the messagewriting routine. Initially, the switch is set OFF. As long as it remains OFF, the program continues through the switch to the following instruction. If the error-detection routine encounters the error condition, it sets the switch ON. Then, when the program reaches the switch, it transfers to the message-writing routine.

<u>Console Switch</u>: A console switch is one of the six alteration switches on the console. They are numbered 0911-0916. These switches must be set manually by the console operator. Console switches are useful when it is desired to execute a routine only for certain object runs. For example, a program that is run each week may include a routine that should be executed only at the end of the month. If a console switch is defined, the program may test the switch and transfer to the endof-month routine when the switch is ON. The console operator must, of course, set the switch ON prior to each end-of-month run.

ONE-FOR-ONE INSTRUCTIONS: One-for-one instructions are the symbolic equivalents of machine instructions. Coding any portion of a program in one-for-one instructions means much

1

more hand-coding for the programmer than coding the same portion in macro-instructions. This also increases the possibility of error. One-for-one instructions should be used only when it is inadvisable to use macro-instructions.

MACRO-INSTRUCTIONS: A macro-instruction is a powerful programming device. Essentially, it is a request for those one-for-one instructions that will accomplish the function stated by the macro-instruction. These instructions are selected to suit the characteristics of the data fields and/or the other hand-coded instructions referenced by the macroinstruction. The field characteristics are obtained from the field definition analysis made by the Processor. Whenever a choice exists among the onefor-one instructions to be generated, the Processor selects the most efficient coding.

An illustration of macro-instruction scope is: The basic coding generated from the ADDX macroinstruction adds the contents of two numeric fields and stores the result in a field designated as the result field. But, if the result contains more decimal positions than the number specified in the result field definition, the generated coding includes instructions either to round or to truncate the excess positions before the result is stored. The choice depends on which process the programmer specifies in the macro-instruction. Also, if the result contains more integer positions than the number specified in the result field definition, the generated coding includes instructions to truncate the excess high-order positions before the result is stored. However, the programmer may request an option which generates instructions to do the following: truncate the excess positions if they contain zeros and store the result; transfer to a routine designated by the programmer, if the excess positions do not contain zeros. This entire procedure, which obviously involves many one-for-one instructions, is generated from one macro-instruction.

ADDRESS CONSTANTS: An address constant contains the symbolic address of a data field or an instruction. During the program assembly, a constant is created from the actual location assigned to the field or instruction. Address constants are used to initialize an instruction. Initialization is the process of supplying a reference to an instruction that lacks one, or replacing the reference made by an instruction. An instruction makes a reference by designating the symbolic address of a data field of another instruction. The symbolic address designated by an address constant is used to initialize the instruction.

Suppose that an input area contains a block of records, each of which must be moved from the area in succession. The input area is given a symbolic address so that the area can be referenced by the instruction that moves the records. Initially, the instruction has as its address portion the symbolic address of the area, thus referencing the first record in the area. However, the address portion of the instruction must be modified before it can reference successive records. The modification is generally an increment equal to the size of one record. Eventually, the input area is emptied, and a new block of records is placed in it; but the modified instruction no longer references the first record. At this point it is necessary to initialize the instruction (i.e., return the instruction to its original form) by means of an address constant. Assume that the address constant has been coded and that it consists of the symbolic address of the input area. Now the address constant can be placed in the address portion of the modified instruction. Once the instruction is initialized, it references the first record in the area again.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROCESSOR: Instructions to the Processor allow the programmer to control certain aspects of the assembly process and to take advantage of the special features of the Processor. The Processor instructions are written as Autocoder statements in the program. When they are encountered during assembly, the Processor performs the operations they request. Instructions to the Processor concern the following aspects of the assembly:

- 1. The listing of the program
- 2. Location assignments made by the Processor
- 3. Coding generated by the Processor

INPUT/OUTPUT CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR USE WITH AUTOCODER PROGRAMS

Input/Output Control Systems (IOCS) have been developed for the IBM 7080. IOCS consists of a

group of routines that handle all input/output functions. IBM 7080 IOCS routines are made available to an Autocoder program when IOCS macro-instructions in the Processor library are used in the program.

Titles, form numbers, and abstracts of available publications dealing with 7080 IOCS may be found in the publication, IBM 7080 Bibliography, Form A22-6774.

HIGHER LANGUAGES OF THE 7080 PROCESSOR

As mentioned earlier, the 7080 Processor accepts program statements written in several higher languages. The languages are: Fortran; Report/ File language; Decision language; Arithmetic language, and Table-Creating language. Various Processor phases translate each of these statements into one or more Autocoder statements.

FORTRAN is the name for FORmula TRANslation language. As the name implies, complex problems can be stated in the form of mathematical formulas, using FORTRAN. Both fixed point and floating point calculations are possible.

Report/File language is a set of statements that may be used to describe the format and contents of a report or file. The routine generated from these statements will create the report or file.

1

Decision language can be used to request a logical decision to be made on the basis of a test of the various conditions supplied in the statement.

Arithmetic language can be used to request that a series of mathematical computations be performed on the elements supplied in the statement.

Table-Creating language can be used to describe tables suitable for data-searching, along with the associated table entries.

Titles, form numbers, and abstracts of publications dealing with the higher languages of the 7080 Processor may be found in, <u>IBM 7080 Bibliography</u>, Form A22-6774.

STANDARD FORMAT OF AUTOCODER STATEMENTS

Autocoder programs are written on the IBM 7080 Processor Coding Form, Form X28-1636-1, shown in Figure 1. One card is punched for each line of the coding sheet. The card designed for 7080 Autocoder programs is the 7080 Processor Source Card, Electro N14106. An Autocoder statement is formed by filling out the appropriate fields on the sheet according to the specifications for the type of statement being written. Some statements may occupy more than one line. The term "field" applies to the character positions included under each heading on the program sheet. The position numbers listed with the field headings correspond to the columns on the card. The lower row of field headings (including "Flag") define the fields for sourceprogram statements. The upper headings list special fields that are used in the preparation of user-written macro-instructions.

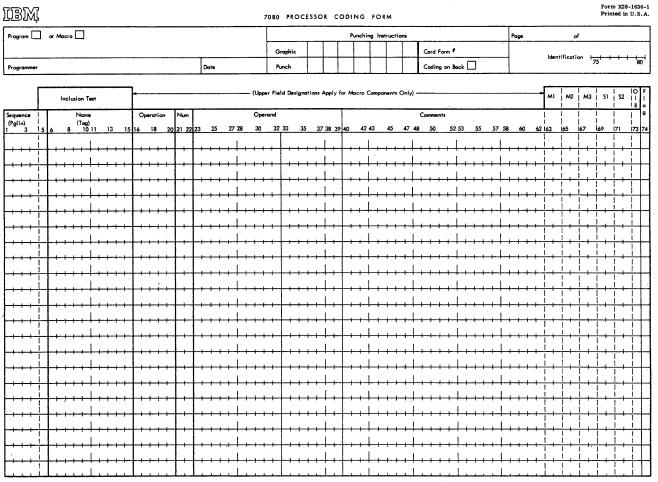
Note: Throughout this publication, the field headed "SEQUENCE (PGLIN)" will be referred to as the pglin field, the field headed "NAME (TAG)" will be referred to as the tag field.

PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION (COLUMNS 75 - 80)

The identification is filled in at the top of the coding sheet. It should appear in columns 75-80 of every card punched for an Autocoder statement.

PGLIN (COLUMNS 1-5)

The sequence of the coding sheets and the statements on the coding sheets is designated by the five-position entry in these columns. Columns 1 and 2 designate a two-position page number that is used to determine the sequence of the coding sheets.



* A standard card form, IBM electro N14106, is available for punching source statements from this cading form.

Figure 1. IBM 7080 Processor Coding Form

Any alphameric character may be used in the entry. Normally, however, special characters are not used. The IBM 7080 collating sequence, shown in Figure 2, is used to determine the order of the pages.

Columns 3 - 5 designate a three-position line number that is used to determine the sequence of the statements on the coding sheets. Any alphameric character may be used in these positions, although special characters are not normally used. Ordering should be done according to the 7080 collating sequence. It is recommended that column 5 be left blank except when designating the sequence of insertions.

The back of each sheet may be used for insertions. The insertion page number should be the page number of the statement that the insertion is to follow. The insertion line number should be higher than that of the statement preceding the insertion, and lower than that of the statement following the insertion. In the case of three-lines inserted between two statements numbered 03b and 04b (b represents a blank), the insertions might be numbered 031, 032, and 033; or they might be numbered 03A, 03B, and 03C.

TAG (COLUMNS 6-15)

A tag is the symbolic address that represents the actual location of a data field or an instruction. The field is filled in starting in column 6. When an Autocoder statement references a tag, it refers to the data field or the instruction at the storage location represented by the tag. During assembly, all fields and instructions are assigned storage locations, and all references to tags are replaced with the locations assigned to the tags.

A tag may contain up to ten characters; these characters may be alphabetic, numerical, and blanks. A tag may not contain special characters. If composed of numerical characters only, a tag must consist of five or more characters. It is recommended that tags not start with one or more blanks, because the Processor must left-justify them, a time-consuming operation. It is also recommended that pure numerical tags not be used. It is best to create tags that describe the data fields or the instructions to which they are assigned. Tags should not be assigned unless they are referenced by program statements; unnecessary tags slow the assembly process and produce needless messages. To avoid confusion and possible improper macro generation, it is strongly recommended that no tag begin with either of the following three-letter prefixes: CSF, IBM.

OPERATION (COLUMNS 16-20)

The mnemonic code of the Autocoder statement is placed in the operation field, starting in column 16. No machine operation code can be used.

NUM (COLUMNS 21 - 22)

The use of the NUM (numerical) field varies according to the type of Autocoder statement being written. A one-position entry is placed in column 22.

OPERAND (COLUMNS 23-39)

The use of the operand field varies according to the type of Autocoder statement being written. The field is filled in starting in column 23, and the entry may be continued into the comments field. Macroinstruction operands may be continued from the comments field of one line into the operand and comments fields of succeeding lines of the coding sheet.

0

COMMENTS (COLUMNS 40 - 73)

Additional information about an Autocoder statement may be written in the comments field and will appear in the program listing. Comments are useful for explaining the purpose of program statements. The field can begin before or after column 40. The comments may be continued in the comments field on subsequent lines of the coding sheet; there is no limitation on the number of comments continuation lines.

The rules governing comments and comments continuations vary according to whether or not the comments accompany a macro-instruction. If they accompany a macro-instruction, they must be separated from the operand by a minimum of two blank spaces, whether the operand terminates in the operand field or continues into the comments field. The comments continuation lines for macroinstructions may not contain entries in any fields except the pglin and comments fields.

If the comments do not accompany a macroinstruction, they do not have to be separated from

Blank . 🗆 🗱 \$ * - / , % # @ ð A through I ō J through R = S through Z 0 through 9

Figure 2. IBM 7080 Collating Sequence

the operand by blank spaces, and comments continuation lines may contain entries in any columns except 16 (first position of the operation field) and 21-22 (numerical field). However, to make the comments easier to read, it is recommended that the continuation lines be restricted to entries in the pglin and comments fields.

FLAG (COLUMN 74)

Characters written in this column are used for communicating with the Processor. The types of characters that may be placed in this column (and an explanation of their meanings) are described in the section "Instructions to the Processor."

AREA DEFINITIONS

Area-definition statements describe data fields. The data may be variable data supplied by records, or constant data supplied by the area definition statement. The programmer must know the length and composition of the records, so that each field may be defined correctly. The Processor uses the information provided by area definitions when it reserves storage space for the fields and when it encounters instructions that reference the fields.

There are five types of area definitions:

1. Definition of a Record -- RCD

2. Definition of a Constant Factor -- CON

3. Definition of a Floating Decimal Point Number -- FPN

Definition of a Report Format Field -- RPT
 Definition of a Continuous Portion of

Memory -- NAME

An area-definition statement must contain a tag if the field is to be referenced. The reference is made by using this tag in the operand of the Autocoder statement making the reference. Since the tag requirement applies to all area definitions, the tag field will not be discussed separately in the remainder of this chapter.

DEFINITION OF A RECORD -- RCD

The function of an RCD statement is to define a data field in which a record block, an individual record, or a portion of a record will be placed. The definition specifies the size of the field and the nature of data it will contain. The RCD statement is written as follows:

OPERATION FIELD: The mnemonic code RCD is placed here. In a continuous series of RCD statements, only the first need contain the mnemonic code. The Processor assumes that each immediately subsequent statement with a blank operation field is an RCD, and treats it accordingly. This assumption makes it possible in subsequent statements to use columns 17 - 20 of the operation field as an expansion of the numerical field. (The operation field is assumed to be blank if column 16 is blank.)

NUMERICAL FIELD: The size of the data field is entered here. A one-digit entry is placed in column 22; it need not be preceded by a zero. When the operation field contains the RCD code, the numerical field is limited to a two-digit entry. However, when the operation field is blank and the statement has been preceded by another RCD statement, columns 17 - 20 of the operation field may be used as an expansion of the numerical field. Under these conditions, in effect, the numerical field consists of six positions. Thus, data fields which exceed 99 positions may be defined, but they may not be the first in a series of RCD statements.

OPERAND FIELD: The operand field contains one of the following:

1. A descriptive code. This is used to define alphameric fields or numerical fields containing integers only.

2. A description of an integer and decimal format. This is used to define numerical fields containing mixed or pure decimals.

3. A layout of group marks and/or record marks. This is used to describe the position of group marks and/or record marks in a field.

Alphameric Fields and Numerical Fields of Integers Only:

Code	Contents of Field
+	Signed numerical data consisting of integers.
N	Unsigned numerical data consisting of integers.
F	Signed numerical data in floating-point form. The field must consist of ten positions: a two- character exponent, signed in the low-order posi- tion, followed by an eight-character mantissa, also signed in the low-order position. This is the form in which a floating-point constant appears in storage.
A	Alphameric data which may or may not provide left protection for the immediately subsequent field.
A+	Alphameric data which always provides left protec-

Left protection should be provided when the subsequent field contains signed numerical data. The low-order position of the field providing left protection must be occupied by one of the following: an alpha-

tion for the immediately subsequent field.

betic character, a signed numerical character, a blank, or any special character. Figure 3 shows fields defined with descriptive

codes. Notice that the final field cannot be referenced, because it is not tagged.

Numerical Fields Containing Mixed or Pure Decimals: The operand must indicate the number of integer and decimal positions in the field and whether the field is signed or unsigned. This may be done in either of the following ways. (The first method is the preferred use.)

		Name					Оре	tore	on	N	um						Оре	rand					
6	8	(Tag) 10 11		13	15	16		18	20	21	22	23	2	5	27	28	30	3	2 33	35	;	37 3	8 39
U,	45	1.61	',E	τ ρ		R	<u>c</u>	Ď	+-	L	2	4		-+-		L	- + - +		1.				+
A.L	P	HAF	1	, E ,6	2					2	5	A	t.	+					L,			4	-+-
s,i	6	NED	+	+-+-			-			L	3	+	+-	+	+	L.			ļ.,			_	-4-
E,	L,0	AT	+				+	H	-		0	E		-+	-+	$ \downarrow$	-+-+	-+-	1.	-	-+		
			•	•••			+	 	12	0	0	A	+_			Ļ	_			-		Ì	
	÷				ż							Ľ			ż							Í	

1. Enumerating the number of integer and decimal positions. Signed numerical fields are represented as #+xx.yy, and unsigned numerical fields as #bxx.yy, where xx and yy represent the number of integer and decimal positions respectively (b represents a blank position). If there are no integer positions, xx is written as 00. If there are less than ten positions on either side of the decimal point, the numerical digit is preceded by a zero. The sum of xx and yy must equal the entry in the numerical field. The maximum size data field that can be defined consists of 99 integer and 99 decimal positions.

2. Showing a layout of the integer and decimal positions. Each integer and decimal position is indicated by an X, with a decimal point placed in the appropriate position. The layout of a pure decimal starts with the decimal point, and is followed by the necessary number of Xs to the right of it. When signed numerical fields are being defined, a plus sign is placed in the first position of the operand, and is followed by the layout. The operand defining an unsigned numerical field starts with the layout itself. A blank position is <u>not</u> used to indicate unsigned numerical data.

The total number of Xs must equal the entry in the numerical field. Although both the decimal point and the sign occupy positions in the layout, neither is included in the count for the numerical field entry. Neither the point nor the sign exists in the record as a separate position. However, the Processor needs this information for various purposes, such as selecting the proper coding to replace macro-instructions.

The definitions in Figure 4 are paired, to show how the same numerical fields would be defined by each of these methods. Note that SIGNED3 is too large to be defined by a layout.

Indicating the Position of Record Marks and/or Group Marks: This information should be supplied if the record that contains such characters is referenced by a macro-instruction. The position or positions the characters occupy must be defined

Name (Tag)	Operation	Num Operand	
6 8 1011 13 15	16 18 20	21 22 23 25 27 28 30 32 33 35 37 34	3 39
SIGNEDI	R.C.D.	8#++05.03	-+
S. I. G.N. ED. 1	RCD	8+xxxxxx	
	3		_
UNSIGNED1	RCD	1,2#, 1,1,,0,1,	
UNSIGNED1	R.C.7	<u>/,2X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,, , </u>	
	<u>ξ</u> ,		-+
S, I, G, N, E D, 2,	R _I C, D _I	1,3#,+,0,0,.1,3,	-+
S, I, E, N, ED, 2,	RCJ.	<i>\</i> ,3 <i>+</i> , ,,X,X,X X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X	-
) 4
U.N.S.I. 6 N.E. D.2	R,C,D,		• +
UNSIGNED2	R,C,P,		-+
┟╷╷╷╷╷╷╷╷	, 		-+
S,1,G,N,ED3,	R, C, D,	7,3#,+,4,7,.2,6, , , , , , , , ,	-+
Landa			

Figure 4

as one field of the record, unless no other information is to be given about the record. The operand must be a layout of the portion of the record that contains the characters. The operand may indicate one of the following: a terminal group mark, a terminal record mark, or an internal group mark followed by a terminal record mark. The operand may contain the following symbols only:

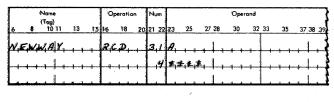
≠ record mark
≢ group mark
b blank

Figure 5 shows two ways in which the position of a terminal group mark could be indicated in defining a record consisting of 31 positions of data, three blanks, and a group mark.

		Nam	-				Τ	Op	era	tion		N	um						,	Оря	rand	ł						
6	8	(Tag 10	<u>, 11</u>		3		5 1	6	18		20	21	22	23	25	<u> </u>	27	28		30		32	33	3	5	37	38	3
Ę1	R	S+7	W	A	Y ,			2,0	2,D	<u> </u>		3	1	A,		- +	+		_					_	- -	+		•
													Ч	Ľ		ŧ		Ĺ										
			Ĺ	,					ξ							т ,		.										
¢.E	.c.	0.1	כן י	W.	A.	Y.		2.0				2	4	A.			+	1										
			1				T							ŧ		-	-				_			-	1×	-	+ 	+
-+	++		+1 		-+	-+	1	+	4	+	+	_	+4.			-+	+	+ ∣						+	+	+	;	+

Figure 5

If the three blanks had been data, the definition for SECONDWAY would have been used. If the blanks had been group marks, the definitions in Figure 6 would have been used.



If one or more group marks appear within a record, they may be made terminal by defining them as a seperate field and giving the field a tag. Figure 7 shows how the four group marks within a 90-position record may be made terminal by being defined as a separate field.

Г		Nam				Ó	perafi	on	N	um						Oper	and					
6	8	(Tag 1()) 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23		25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38 3	19
E	4	2, S, T	P	AR.	Τ,	R	<u>C, D</u> ,		3	0	A	, t ,		+	-	4 4 4	-4	L .,				
G.	R _I C	VF	M	AR	K,	4				4	ŧ	± ;	ŧ,i	E,	1	+-+-+	_	L,	4 4		1	1
5	e c	ON	/⊅	P,A	RT				5	6	A,	+			1	+++-					1.	
Ľ			1.												1	1				a	L	

Figure 7

Figure 8 shows two ways in which a record terminated by three blanks and a record mark could be defined.

		Name			0	Opera	tion	N	um					Op	erand					
6	8	(Tog) 1011	13	15	16	11	3 20	21	22	23	25	2	7 28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
F.I	R	STW	9.Y.		R.	C,I		2	1	A.	a									
Γ.		. 1 .							4	[]		.#.	1		а. <u>т</u>		- 1 - 1		1	
	+ +					3	1 1		+ 2			4-2-4	4	- 1	1 1					
S.F	= C	ONDI	10)	1	R	c.1	2.	2	ų	A		**- **	4	I −−-¥−−-	*1				1	
Ľ,		perter ber be	a de se de se		Γ		* *			ŧ		- 1 - 1	1	· · ·	• •				1	
+				-4	Γ		+ + -		4.8	Γ		4		+	* *				1	

Figure 8

If the final blank had been a group mark, the record could have been defined in either of the ways shown in Figure 9.

		Name			<	Opera	ation	N	um	Γ					Оре	arand						
6	8	(Tog) 10 11	13	15	16	a	8 20	21	22	23		25	27	28	30	3	2 33		35	37	38	39
FJ	R	STh	AY		R	C.J	D	2	1	A						4 .					1	3
		1							4			≢.4	F.	. 			-				1	, ,
	-1		1 1			3	1 1	Γ		Γ					-						1	,
c	E.C	OND	N A	Y	R	C.J	D	2	3	A			-					••			1	+
T ₁		1 - 1 - 1 	122.123	4.4.	Γ			Γ	•	ŧ	#		4	⊧∔ 	-4	···- #···		+1			4	* .
		+ ∔ 	 _		Γ			T		Γ	14	4	- H i	 			Ť	 		-#	4 1	4

Figure 9

If all the blanks had been group marks, the record would have been defined as shown in Figure 10.

				N			-				1	Op	erot	ion	-	N	m	ſ					Op	erand					7
A	6		3	"(T	5g) 10			13		15	16		18	2	0	21	22	23		25	27	28	9 30) 32	33	35	37	38	39
	F.	1,1	2 .	S.	7	W	A	X			R	c	J			2	.1	R		- 4-		1		4 . 4					1
ALC: NOT THE OWNER OF						1											4	ŧ	±.	≢.j	ŧ.	j					4	1	
Station of the local division of the local d	+		4	-		1			+	-4	Γ	4	4	4	10.00			Γ		- 4-	1	1	-1-1-	4 4		+ +		1	3

Figure 10

If a record of less than 51 positions is being defined, and it is not desired to give any information about the contents other than the location of group marks and/or record marks, the entire record may be defined by a layout operand. Figure 11 shows the definition of a 20-position record which contains a group mark in the fifteenth position, and a terminal record mark.

Г		Name				C	perati	on	N	m				Оре	bnor			T	7
6	8	(Tag) 10	11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 28	30	32	33 3	5 37 38 ;	19 40	42
	AR	K.S	0.1	VL	Y.	R	с.p.		2	0			. 1.				±		
Γ					, ,	Γ	+											T	1

Figure 11

COMMENTS FIELD: Comments may be started here. If comments continuation lines are written, columns 16, 21, and 22 of the continuation lines must be blank. If the statement following the last continuation line is blank in column 16 (but is not blank in columns 21 and 22), the Processor assumes that the line is another RCD statement.

USING AN RCD OF ZERO LENGTH: If the first data field in a record exceeds 99 positions, its RCD definition may be preceded by an RCD of zero length. In this way, the definition becomes the second in a series of RCD statements. The mnemonic code RCD may be omitted in this second statement. Columns 17-20 of the operation field may then be used as an extension of the numerical field. No space will be reserved for an RCD of zero length.

Restrictions on an RCD Statement

The size of a data field may not exceed mode memory size minus one. If a single RCD field specifies a larger field size, the Processor will assume a length of one for location and address assignment. (The macro generator will use the actual size specified unless it is greater than 159999. In that case, a size of one will be assumed.) Definitions of one or more terminal group marks may not indicate internal record marks or internal group marks. Definitions of a terminal record mark may not indicate internal record marks.

DEFINITION OF A CONSTANT FACTOR -- CON

The function of a CON statement is to define a data field that will contain constant data, and to provide the constant itself. The data may consist of any combination of alphameric characters and/or blanks. The CON statement is written as follows:

OPERATION FIELD: The mnemonic code CON is placed here. In a continuous series of CON statements, only the first need contain the code in the operation field. The Processor assumes that each immediately subsequent statement that is blank in column 16 of the operation field is a CON, and treats it accordingly. This assumption makes it possible in subsequent statements to use columns 17-20 of the operation field as an expansion of the numerical field.

NUMERICAL FIELD: The size of the constant is entered here. A one-digit entry is placed in column 22, and need not be preceded by a zero. When the operation field contains the CON code, the numerical field is limited to two positions. However, when the operation field is blank and the statement has been preceded by another CON statement, columns 17-20 of the operation field may be used as an expansion of the numerical field. Under these conditions, in effect, the numerical field consists of six positions. Thus, constants which exceed 99 positions may be defined, but they may not be the first in a series of CON statements.

OPERAND FIELD: The constant is entered here. If the entry in the numerical field is not equal to the number of positions specified in the operand, the Processor will do one of the following:

1. Truncate the excess low-order positions when the numerical field entry specifies fewer positions than those contained in the operand.

2. Supply low-order zeros or blanks when the numerical field entry specifies more positions than those contained in the operand. Blanks will be supplied for alphameric fields; zeros will be supplied for signed numeric fields.

In Figure 12, the numerical field for TAG2 indicates that the constant contains nine low-order blanks.

Defining a Numerical Constant: A constant consisting of signed numerical data must contain a

		Name (Tag)			Op	eratio	on 🗌	N.	m					Oper	and					
6	8	10:11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
T,A	2,G,	1, ,	-++	_ _	c.0	×.			5	A,	B,C,	D , E	1	-++	-+		++-			+
T,A	2, G,	2, ,	-++	-+-		++	-+	2	0	τ,	H.E.	ه	A	r, E,	+	5	-+-+-	- 	ļ	.
T.	7 ,6,	3	-+-+	-+	.	+-+			4	A.	3,¥,	Z ,	ļ.,	-++		ļ.,		-+	 	ŧ
		. L				<u>.</u>				Ĺ			1.						Ł	

Figure 12

plus sign or a minus sign in column 23 of the operand field. If the data is a mixed or pure decimal, the decimal point should be placed in the appropriate position. In storage, the low order position of the field is signed accordingly. However, neither the sign nor the decimal point is included in the count of field positions for the numerical field entry. A signed numerical constant that exceeds 99 integer or 99 decimal positions should not be referenced by a general-purpose macro-instruction.

Unsigned numerical data consisting of integers only is written starting in column 23 of the operand field. Unsigned numerical data consisting of mixed or pure decimals should not be specified as a constant if it is to be referenced by an Automatic Decimal Point macro-instruction. If this is done, the data will be treated as alphameric data containing a period.

In Figure 13, note the following: The TAG3 constant will appear in storage as 8bbb, the TAG4 constant will appear as 64000 with a plus sign over the low-order zero, and the TAG5 constant will appear as 365 with a minus sign over the 5.

		No				0	erati	on	N.	m					Ope	rand				
6	8		ng) 10.11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	2	7 28	30	32	33	35	37	38 ;
T,	9,E	1,	4.	-+-+		c,c	4		L	4	Ł	15	فبعا	25			l.	-+-+	-	Ŀ
T¢	7 ₄ 6	2	++	-++	- +	4	+-+			3	8	4,5	▶+-	-				-+-+		L.
T./	9 G	3	1	-+-+	-		+ +			4	8			1						Ŀ,
t,	9,6	4	++	-++	- -		++		L	5	+	6.4	 	Ĺ				-++		L.
T,	9.G	5	1.		-	L			L	3	-	3	6.4	<u>_</u>						
			1					Ś						1						

Figure 13

Defining a Constant of Record Marks and/or Group Marks: It may be desired to supply a constant of record marks and/or group marks as the terminal field of a record. For example, to follow a 33position data field with a blank and a record mark, the definition would be written as shown in Figure 14.

If a data field containing a 42-position record is to be followed by a constant of two group marks and a record mark, the definitions in Figure 15 would be used.

		Name				Ор	eratio	on	N	m					Oper	and				
6	8	(Tag) 10	n	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38
	1				_	R.C	. . .		3	3	A.			L.					-	L
0.0		ST	A.A	ı. τ .		c.a	.N.			2		, , ≠, ,		L.		, _,				İ.
<i>C</i> ₁ <i>C</i>	2, // ,	<u>\$</u> ₁ 7	HД	47+-	-1	C ₁ C	γ ₁ γ ₁	-		^ب در	-+	7 ,,	-+	}+ 	-+-+-		-+-	-+	+-	

COMMENTS FIELD: Comments may be started here. If comments continuation lines are written, columns 16, 21, and 22 must be blank. If the statement following the last continuation line is blank in column 16 (but is not blank in columns 21 and 22), the Processor assumes that the line is another CON statement.

Γ		Name			Оре	eratio	on .	Nu	-					Oper	and					7
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
L			41	 	R.C	Д,		4.	2	A.		. 1							Ι.	
c	ON.	STA	V.T.		0.0	N	T		3	ŧ.a	t, ≢ ,	.								
Ľ							-											-		1

Figure 15

Restrictions on a CON Statement

A one-position CON statement should be used to supply a plus sign or a minus sign as an alphameric constant. If an alphameric constant consisting of a plus sign or a minus sign followed by numerical characters is desired, a one-position CON statement should be used to define the sign; another CON should be used to define the numerical characters as an unsigned numerical constant.

The size of a CON statement may not exceed mode memory size minus one. If a single CON field specifies a larger field size, the Processor will assume a length of one for location and address assignment. (The macro generator will use the actual size specified unless it is greater than 159999. In that case, a size of one will be assumed.)

DEFINITION OF A FLOATING POINT NUMBER -- FPN

The function of an FPN statement is to define a data field for constant numerical data and to provide the data in floating-point form. Numerical data should be defined in floating-point form when there is a possibility that the limits of the accumulator might be exceeded during arithmetic operations with the data if it were defined in fixed-point form.

Floating-point form consists of a mantissa and an exponent. The mantissa is a pure decimal with a non-zero high-order digit; the exponent is a number specifying a power of ten. When the mantissa is multiplied by the power of ten that the exponent specifies, the data is produced in fixed-point form. The following lists show the same data expressed in both forms.

Fixed	Floating
+9427.38	+.942738 x 10 ⁴
3264	3264×10^{0}
+.0035	+.35 x 10^{-2}
-623	623×10^{3}

The FPN statement is written as follows:

OPERATION FIELD: The mnemonic code FPN is placed here. In a continuous series of FPN statements, only the first need contain the code in the operation field. The Processor assumes that each immediately subsequent statement that is blank in column 16 of the operation field is an FPN statement and treats it accordingly.

NUMERICAL FIELD: This field is left blank. The Processor assumes ten positions.

OPERAND FIELD: The exponent and the mantissa, each preceded by a plus or minus sign, are placed here in the following format: $\pm EE \pm DDDDDDDDD$.

The exponent must be a two-position number, as specified by EE. The sign which precedes the exponent indicates the direction in which the decimal has been moved in order to convert the data from fixed point to floating point form. A plus sign indicates that the decimal has been moved to the left; the minus sign indicates that the decimal has been moved to the right.

As indicated by DDDDDDDD, the mantissa may consist of up to eight digits, and is preceded by the sign of the number itself. If fewer than eight digits are specified, the Processor will supply low-order zeros to complete the mantissa; if more than eight are specified, the Processor will truncate the excess low-order digits. When the data is placed in storage, the signs are placed over the low-order positions of the exponent and the mantissa.

Figure 16 shows a list of fixed point numbers, their corresponding FPN definitions, and the constants that would be created from them.

COMMENTS FIELD: Comments may be started here. Comments continuation lines are not allowed. Any continuation line following an FPN is assumed to be another FPN.

Restrictions on an FPN Statement

The absolute value of the exponent may not exceed 99. An exponent of 00 is signed +.

Fixed Point Form	Name (Tao)	Operation	Num	Operand	Constants Placed in Storage
	(Tog) 6 8 1011 13 1	5 16 18 20	21 22	23 25 27 28 30 32 33 35 37 38 39	
1. +589.46782	.	F,PN,		+,0,3,+,5,8,9,4,6,7,8,2, , , , ,	1. 0358946782
2. +.0025	 ++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	-+ -	-, 0, 2, +, 2, 5,	2. 022500000 [†]
34327.9	<u></u>	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	-+-	++0+4+-+4 3+2+7+9+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	3. 0 ⁴ 43279000
4063	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-, 0, 1, -, 6 3, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,	4. 0163000000
54792		+++++	-+-	+,0,0,-,4,7,9,2, + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	5. 0047920000
6. +17482.18936	<u></u>		-+	+,0,5,+,1,2,4,8,2,1,5,9,3,6, 1	6. 0 ⁵ 17482189 ⁵
	Lecularia			·····	

FPN definitions may not be referenced by any Automatic Decimal Point macro-instructions. The programmer must provide his own macro-instructions and/or subroutines in order to calculate with floating-point numbers, because the Automatic Decimal Point macro-instructions calculate with numerical data in fixed-point form only.

DEFINITION OF A REPORT FORMAT -- RPT

The function of an RPT statement is to define a data field for numerical data which will be printed in a report and to specify the print format for the data. The RPT field may be referenced by macro-instructions that place the numerical data in the field and supply the elements of the desired format. The following elements may be specified in the definition:

- 1. Commas and/or a decimal point
- 2. Fixed or floating dollar sign
- 3. The printing or suppressing of leading zeros
- 4. Asterisk protection
- 5. Indication of the numerical field sign
- 6. The blanking of a field of zeros

The RPT statement is written as follows:

OPERATION FIELD: The mnemonic code RPT is placed here. In a continuous series of RPT definitions, only the first need contain the code. The Processor assumes that each immediately subsequent statement that is blank in column 16 of the operation field is an RPT statement and treats it accordingly.

NUMERICAL FIELD: The size of the RPT field is entered here. All positions of the format, as shown by a layout in the operand field, must be counted. The count consists of the positions for the numerical data and any commas, decimal points, dollar signs, or any positions reserved for printing the sign of the field. OPERAND FIELD: The layout of the report format is started here; it consists of the symbols used to define the numerical characters, and the symbols for a dollar sign, a comma, and a decimal point if any are used. The layout may also contain one or two blank positions reserved for printing the sign of the field. Usually, the layout is followed by a set of indicators that provide the macro-instructions with additional information about the desired print format.

Three sets of data will be used as examples throughout this section to explain the method of laying out the format. The first consists of four integer and two decimal positions. The second consists of three decimal positions. The third consists of five integer positions.

Indicating Numerical Characters, Commas, Decimal Point: Xs and Zs are used to indicate the position of each numerical character in the format. If commas and/or a decimal point are desired, the symbols for them are placed in the appropriate positions. The numerical positions of the format are defined as follows:

1. Decimal positions. Zs must be used to define all decimal positions. Any trailing (i.e., significant) zeros in the data entering these positions will be retained and printed.

2. Integer positions. Xs and/or Zs may be used to define integer positions. The treatment of any leading (i.e., insignificant) zeros in the data entering these positions depends on whether the position in which the zero occurs is defined by a Z or by an X. If the position is defined by a Z, the zero will be retained and printed. If the position is defined by an X, the zero will be converted to a blank. Xs may be used to the left of Zs, but not to the right of them. If the format layout does not contain a decimal point, the Processor assumes that a field of integers is being defined. In Figure 17, the MIXED and INTEGER definitions indicate that any leading zeros are to be replaced by blanks. Notice that no decimal point is specified in the INTEGER field.

		Name (Tag)			0	perati	on	N	/m				Ор	erand					
6	8	10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 28	3 30	32	33	35	37	38	39
m	4 X ,	ED	+-+	-+	R,	e,t,			8	x,	لابو	x,xi.	<u>, Z, Z</u>					1	
2,0	F, C	IMA	L, ,						4		Z, Z,	2,1	-		Ľ				
IA	47	EGE	8	-+		++			5	X,	<u>x,x</u> ,2	<u>, xi</u>			Ľ			1	
		، ا س		ا سامہ								. 1	· · ·						

Figure 17

If 004320 were placed in the MIXED field defined in Figure 17, it would be printed as bbb43.20 (the comma having been replaced by a blank).

The MIXED and INTEGER fields are redefined in Figure 18 so that leading zeros will be retained. The MIXED definition requests that leading zeros that occur in the two low-order integer positions be printed. The INTEGER definition requests that leading zeros be printed in all but the high-order position.

Γ		Name (Tag)			Ор	eratio	'n	Nu	m					Oper	and					7
6	8	10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 :	28	30	32	33	35	37	38 3	39
m	LX	ED .			R.P	.τ.		Ι.	8	x .	. . X.	z.z		.z.				. 1		ł
Ir.	v.T	EGE	R					l '			Z, Z,						1.1			7
Γ.						+ +					-+-+		-	+ +			+-+	+_+- ∣		\$

Figure 18

If 000120 were placed in the MIXED field defined in Figure 18, it would be printed as bbb01.20; and if 00089 were placed in the INTEGER field, it would be printed as b0089.

Leading zeros may also be replaced by asterisks. This is called asterisk protection. It is requested by an indicator, which is placed immediately after the format layout. The indicator consists of a lozenge, an asterisk, and a lozenge $(\square * \square)$; it is <u>not</u> included in the count for the numerical column. In Figure 19, the INTEGER field is defined for complete asterisk protection. The MIXED field, however, is defined for asterisk protection only in the positions defined by Xs.

		Name (Tag)				Of	erati	n	N	m					Оре	rand				
6	8	10	11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38 39
E.	NT	E.G	E.K	2		R.F	°.T.			5	x.	X,X,	x.x		. z				i	
M		ED	Ż							·					• •		-		-	
Ľ							•					- 12.24				- JZA		-+-+	-+	┝ <u>─</u> ╋┈╵ •

Figure 19

The position of the decimal point can be indicated to macro-instructions that handle numerical data without having the point appear in the printed report. This is done by placing the symbol D in the appropriate position of the layout. The D is <u>not</u> included in the count of positions for the numerical field. This may be seen in Figure 20.

Γ		Name				Ор	oitore	n	Nu	m					Оре	and				4
6	8	(Tag) 101	1	3	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37 3	8 39
M	LX	$\mathcal{E}[\mathcal{D}]$				R.P	Τ.			2	x	. . X.	x.x	D.	Z, Z,		Ι.		. 1	8
—		IMA	7.L.									Z.Z.	•					· +	.	3
Γ			-1 - 1				1 1	4						₽ † 		+			11	

Figure 20

Indicating the Position and Treatment of Dollar Signs: If the dollar sign is desired in the printed report, it is written to the left of the high-order position of the format layout and is included in the count for the numerical field. A fixed or floating dollar sign can be specified as part of the print format through indicators, which are placed to the right of the format layout. The indicators are surrounded by lozenge symbols (\square), and are <u>not</u> included in the count for the numerical field because they are not part of the format layout. A fixed dollar sign is printed in the same position for each use of the data in the report.

(

If a fixed dollar sign with asterisk protection is desired, the format layout is immediately followed by an indicator consisting of a lozenge, an asterisk, and a lozenge $(\square^*\square)$. If a fixed dollar sign without asterisk protection is desired, the format layout is not followed by any dollar sign indicators. If any leading zeros occur in the data, they will be maintained or replaced by blanks, depending on whether Zs or Xs are used in the integer positions of the format layout.

A floating dollar sign is shifted so that it is printed to the left of the first numerical character in each set of data. It is requested by an indicator consisting of a lozenge, a dollar sign, and a lozenge $(\square \$ \square)$ placed to the immediate right of the format layout.

Figure 21 shows one field as it would be defined to request each of the following:

1. A floating dollar sign.

2. A fixed dollar sign with asterisk protection.

3. A fixed dollar sign without asterisk protection and with leading zeros converted to blanks.

4. A fixed dollar sign without asterisk protection and with up to three leading zeros retained.

5. No dollar sign but asterisk protection.

		Name			c	perati	on	N	m						Ор	erand				
6	8	(Tag) 1011	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	2	5	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38 3
M,	ĻХ	ED1		-+	R,	P,T,			9	\$	X,	• I •	x,x	×,	. ,Z	, Z ,⊐	\$	r .,	-4	1.
M	ĹХ	ED2		-		-+-+			9	\$	<u>х</u> ,		X,X	X,	.,Z	2,2	×	z		1.
<u>M</u> .	ĹХ	ED3	- + - +			-+-+			9	٤	X ,		X,X	 x ,	. <u>z</u>	2		-+-+		
M	<i>ι</i> .χ	ED4	_++-	-		-+-+	-+		9	1	X ,		<u>z, z</u>	Z,	. <u>z</u>	2		-+-+-	- i	Ļ.
M	цх	ED5		-+					8	X		x,	x _i x	L	Z, Z	Д×	H	-+-+	-	L
	Ż						÷					į			÷				Ż	È.

Assume that 003418 and 000570 are placed in each of the fields defined in Figure 21. The definitions would cause the data to be printed as follows:

MIXED1	\$34.18	\$5.70
MIXED2	\$***34.18	\$****5.70
MIXED3	\$ 34.18	\$ 5.70
MIXED4	\$ 034.18	\$ 005.70
MIXED5	***34.18	****5.70

Note that the commas in MIXED2 and MIXED3 are converted to an asterisk and a blank respectively. In MIXED4, and MIXED5, the comma is converted to a blank.

Indicating Field Signs and Zero Fields: Sets of characters which occupy one or two positions are available for printing either or both of the following in the report:

1. An indication of the sign of the field that is supplying data to be placed in the RPT field

2. An indication that the field that is supplying data consists of zeros

The requested characters will be printed to the right of the data.

Depending on which set of characters is requested, one or two blank positions must be added to the low-order portion of the format layout. These blank positions must be included in the count for the numerical field entry, and are considered part of the layout. The special characters, called field sign indicators, are written to the right of the dollar sign indicator and its accompanying lozenges. Each character is also followed by a lozenge.

At this point, it is necessary to discuss the lozenges that separate the indicators in the RPT operand. Not only are the indicators significant to the Processor, but the presence or absence of the associated lozenges is also significant. When an option is not desired, the indicator which requests it must be omitted. If no subsequent options are to be requested in the same operand, the lozenge associated with the omitted indicator is also omitted. However, the lozenge is retained and placed back-to-back with the preceding lozenge if subsequent options are requested in the operand. The lozenge placement indicates to the Processor which option or options are not desired. A lozenge that may be omitted when its associated indicator and all subsequent indicators are omitted is called a conditional lozenge.

The lozenges associated with the dollar sign indicator are conditional. When a dollar sign is not included in the format layout or when a fixed dollar sign without asterisk protection is desired, no dollar sign indicator is required. The associated lozenges may be omitted <u>unless</u> a field sign is being requested. If a field sign is being requested, the dollar sign lozenges must be placed back-to-back, and must precede all field sign indicators and their associated lozenges.

The field sign lozenges are not conditional. If any field sign indicators are used, the lozenge associated with <u>each</u> indicator must be placed after the indicator itself, or must be placed back-to-back with the preceding lozenge when the indicator is omitted.

The full dollar sign and field sign indicator structure is:

where

X₁ is the dollar sign indicator or is omitted. The lozenges are conditional.

X₂ is the negative field sign indicator or is omitted.

$$X_{4}$$
 is the positive field sign indicator or is omitted.

The field sign indicators are as follows (b designates a blank):

1. One-position indicators: b - * +

2. Two-position indicators: b - b* ** CR DR DB

If indicators from the first set are used, one blank position must appear as the final position of the format layout. If indicators from the second set are used, two blank positions must appear as the final positions of the format layout.

The symbols CR, DB, -, and b- may be used for the negative indicator only. The symbols DR and + may be used for the positive indicator only. The other symbols may be used for either. A blank is generated in the sign position when the condition associated with an omitted indicator is encountered.

It is possible to leave one blank position as the final position of the format layout, use the dollar sign indicator and its lozenges, but omit all field sign indicators and their associated lozenges. In this case, a blank will be generated in the sign position for both zero and positive fields, and a minus sign will be generated for negative fields. If a dollar sign indicator is not desired, the format layout can be terminated with the blank position, which must be included in the count for the numerical field entry.

The definition in Figure 22 requests a floating dollar sign. It also specifies that a minus sign is to be printed after a negative field, an asterisk after a zero field, and a plus sign after a positive field. One blank position for sign indication terminates the layout.

		Name			Op	eratio	n	N	m			_,		Opera	nd					1	
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37 3	38 3	9 40	
m.	<i>.</i>	EDL			R	9.T.			0	\$	X	xx	×.	. <u>z</u> z		n	5.X-	স	×.	d +.	п
Γ					<u> </u>			Γ					1.					. 1		Γ	

Figure 22

Assume that the definition in Figure 22 defines the RPT field for the data shown below:

Data Entering	RPT Field Printed
RPT Field	
032570	4905 MA
032574	\$325.70-
00000\$	\$. 00*
457638	\$4,576.38+

Figure 23 shows a request for a fixed dollar sign with asterisk protection, with the symbol CR printed after negative fields and the symbol DR printed after positive fields. Two blank positions for sign indication terminate the format layout.

		Name			Op	e ratio	n	N	m				0	perand				_		,
6	8	(Tog) 1011	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 28	3 3	3	2 33	35	37 38	39	40	42 43
m.	LX,	E.D.Z	-++-	-	RI	0, T,	_	4	1	\$	X	x,xl>	(7	. Z.		π. x .i	ICR	ц	пD	RIE
-							÷					. i								ł

Figure 23

Assume that the definition in Figure 23 defines the RPT field for the data shown below:

Data Entering	RPT Field Printed
RPT Field	
-	
003955	\$***39 . 55CR
000000	\$****•• 00
413675	\$4,136.75DR

Note that the symbol D for the decimal point is not included in the count of the format positions in Figure 24. Only the three numerical character positions and the two blank positions for field sign indication are counted. The sign indicators specify that the dollar sign is omitted and that a negative field is to be indicated by two asterisks.

Γ		Name (Tag)			Оре	eration	N	'n					Opera	nd				1
6	8	1011	13	15	16	18 20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37 3	8 39
1	E.C	IMAL		-	RP	T.		5	D.	Z.Z.Z	2		ндж	×	Z.	цп		
																	. 1	

Figure 24

The definition in Figure 25 allows one position for field sign indication but does not contain a dollar sign or any sign indicators. Consequently, a minus sign will be generated for a negative field, and a blank will be generated for zero and positive fields. The Zs specify that leading zeros are not to be converted to blanks.

Γ		Name			Oper	ntion	Nur	n			Op	erand				3
Ŀ	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16 1	8 20	21	22 23	25	27	28 30	32	33	35	37 38	39
1	N.7	EGE	R.1		R.P.	r		٤lz	ZZ	Z.Z	Ι				. F	. {
ſ			+	- 1		-1-1-	[.				1					•

Figure 25

Assume that the definition in Figure 25 defines the RPT field for the data shown below:

Data Entering	RPT Field Printed
RPT Field	
00278	00278-
00000	00000
34628	34628

Figure 26 specifies a floating dollar sign and two asterisks printed to the right of zero fields. All positions of a zero field except the sign positions will be converted to blanks. This includes the dollar sign, comma, and decimal-point positions.

Γ		Name			0	peration	,	N	m				Oper	and					7
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 28	30	32	33	35	37 3	8 39	40
I	NT	E.C.E.	R.L		R	PT			9	\$.	x. x	xlx	x	п	\$ Z	1.17	(×	1.H	1
Γ						1.1											. 1		7

Figure 26

<u>Blank-If-Zero Option</u>: If this is requested, any defined commas, the decimal point, and floating or fixed dollar signs will be converted to blanks along with the numeric positions when the field contains all zeros. To request the option, the symbol BZ is used as the zero field indicator. All five lozenges must be included, whether or not BZ is the only indicator used. This option is independent of the other sign options. Consequently, when BZ is the only indicator used, it is not necessary to terminate the format layout with any blank positions.

The definition for MIXED1 in Figure 27 specifies only that the field is to be blanked when it contains all zeros. The definition for MIXED2 calls for a fixed dollar sign with asterisk protection, a minus sign following a negative field, and the Blank-if-Zero option. A positive field will be printed without any field sign indication.

	2 33 35 37 38 39	40
$M/X \in D_1$, R, P, T , $7 X, X, X, X, Z,	AZHH	
$M_{1}/X_{1} \in D[2], \qquad R_{1}P_{1}T_{1} = 1 \circ S_{1}X_{1} \times X_{1}X_{1} \times Z_{2}Z_{1}$	TAT- HEZ	
MANGER H- +-+ + PICIA +- H PP + A+> + A + A + A + A + A + A + A + A +	HIMAN- HIMAN	Per len

Figure 27

COMMENTS FIELD: Comments may be started here. If comments continuation lines are written, columns 16, 21, and 22 must be blank. If the statement following the last continuation line is blank in column 16 (but is not blank in columns 21 and 22), the Processor assumes that the line is another RPT statement.

Restrictions on an RPT Statement

The format layout of an RPT operand may not exceed five positions. One-position and two-position field sign indicators may not be mixed in the same statement.

The numer of positions in the format layout must be identical to the entry in the numerical field. If blank positions for sign indication are included in the layout, it is important to see that no more than two blank positions are allocated. The number of commas in the format layout should not exceed nine.

DEFINITION OF A CONTINUOUS PORTION OF MEMORY - NAME

A NAME has two functions which may be used independently of, or in conjunction with, each other:

1. to identify a series of adjacent data fields as the interior fields of an area so that they may be treated as a unit.

2. to specify the final digit or digits of the starting location to which a data field is assigned.

ENCLOSING ADJACENT FIELDS: A NAME statement which identifies fields as interior to an area may be said to enclose the fields. The following Autocoder statements define fields that may be enclosed by a NAME statement:

- 1. Area definitions: RCD, CON, FPN, RPT, NAME
- 2. Switch definitions:
- CHRCD, BITCD 3. Address constants:
 - ACON4, ACON5, ACON6, ADCON

The interior fields of the NAME area may be referenced individually by their tags, or referenced as a unit by the tag of the NAME area. For example, a work area may be defined as a NAME area consisting of four interior fields. Each field may be operated on individually, but the fields may also be moved to and from the work area as a unit rather than one at a time.

SPECIFYING A LOCATION: The location requested by the NAME statement is assigned to the <u>high-order</u> position of the immediately subsequent field. The NAME statement specifies what the final digit or digits of the address may be. The next available location that ends in the requested digit or digits is then assigned to the high-order position of the field defined immediately after the NAME statement.

Suppose that a 4/9 location is requested: i.e., that the high-order position of the field should be assigned a location ending in 4 or 9, whichever is available first. If 00012 is the last location assigned prior to the request, location 00014 will be assigned. If 00017 is the last assignment, then 00019 will be assigned. In either case, if a 00 assignment had been requested, 00100 would have been assigned. The NAME statement is written as follows:

OPERATION FIELD: The mnemonic code NAME is placed here. If a subsequent entry to the NAME contains a blank in columns 16, 21, and 22, the entry is assumed to be another NAME statement.

NUMERICAL FIELD: This field is left blank if the Processor is to assign the next available location to the NAME.* If a specific address ending is desired for the starting location, one of these codes is placed in column 22:

Code	Requests Location Ending In
0 or 5	0 or 5
1 or 6	1 or 6
2 or 7	2 or 7
3 or 8	3 or 8
4 or 9	4 or 9
Α	0
В	00
С	000

*For purposes of location assignment, an X in column 22 has the same effect as a blank. However, if an X is used, the Processor will not make the terminal location of the field available for the macro generator. (The X is used for generation of higher languages; preferably, it should not be used in Autocoder.) OPERAND FIELD: This field is left blank when NAME is used only to request a location assignment. When NAME is used to enclose a series of interior fields, the tag of the interior data field that terminates the NAME is placed in the operand field. If an operand is used, the NAME statement itself must be tagged.

The NAME statement in Figure 28 requests the positioning of FIELD1 starting at the first available address ending in 0. The statement also makes four fields interior to STARTNAME by designating the ENDNAME field as the terminal field.

Γ		Name			Ор	eratio	on	N	,m					Оре	rand					
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
S	T.A	RTW	AMA	F.	N.A	M	E .		A	E]	<i>γ</i> , ⊅ ,	N.A	M.E						1	
1 '		L.D.1.		1	RC	r •)			1	N.								-		4
1 '	• •	2.22					.1	2	5	A.	<u>م</u>									
1'		L.D 3				+-+		1	1		t.0.	3	0.2	····				-	1	
1		NAM			c.0		-		1	# ;									1	
T [#]		рансра (-+	+	-+-	7 * 			-4	-+-	+		+	-++		Π		<u> </u> >	+	+

Figure 28

Figure 29 shows NAME used to position the RPT field ANYTAG in the next available address ending in 2 or 7.

			Vame				0	peratio	n	N	m				0	perand				
	6		Tag) 10	11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 2	8 3	0 32	33	35	37	38 3
			. 1			.	N.)	9.M.E	.		2			. 1						}.
1	A.	NY.7	- 0	6.	+ + +			P.T.			7		Z, Z, Z	2	z.z.	-+ -+				
1		* * *	+**+- 		11-	+			4			7 -+-		-+ - +-	-1-1-	-+-+	Γ			

Figure 29

NAME is used in Figure 30 to identify the interior fields of the area tagged BEGIN.

		Name				O	erati	on	N	Jm					Оре	rand					
6	8	(Tag) 10 1	1	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
8	FG	IN		(N.	q.M.	E			Es	D,		L .			L.		_		+
E	LE	6.D	Ζ.			Ē	en.				+.0	3.4	.4	3	8		Ľ		, 		
E	Y.D.		,								+.0	.2	- 6	z.	84.	5		· ·	. I		
Γ		1																		.	

Figure 30

Figure 31 shows a way of creating the constant +12345 in such a way that it will not appear in storage as 1234E (12345).

COMMENTS FIELD: Comments may be started here. Comments continuation lines are not allowed.

Γ		Name (Tag)				Ор	eratio	n	Nu	m						Ope	rand					ĺ
6	8	10	11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25		27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
AL	-P	H,A		-++	-+	N,A	√2,€	Ē			E.	N P	, <i>A</i> ,	4	P,	H,A,		L.,	-+-+	-+-	 	
 _+	-1-1			-++	-+	c,0	N	-+	L	4	+	+	+1	_		-++	-+	+	+	-+	1_	4
E1	(P.	AL	e,	L,A_+	-+	L	+	-+		ح	4	2,3	4	5		-+-+		L,	-+-+	-+	L	+-4
L				المعل	-4						L						<u> </u>	L.,	<u></u>		L	1

Figure 31

Information Provided by the Processor

The Processor counts the total number of positions occupied by the interior fields of a NAME area. A message indicating the total will appear in the listing immediately following the entry specified as the terminal field definition.

Internal NAMEs

One or more NAME areas may be made internal to another NAME. The operand of each internal and outer NAME statement must contain the tag of the field that terminates it. Internal NAMEs may be terminated by the same field that terminates the outer NAME, or they may be terminated by fields that are internal to the outer NAME.

ł

In Figure 32, the OUTERNAME is terminated by the CON field ENDOUTER, while INNERNAME is terminated by the RCD field ENDINNER.

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Name		T	Оре	ration	,	Num					Oper	and				
$E_{i} I_{i} E_{i} L_{i} D_{i} I_{i} + R_{i} C_{i} D_{i} + S^{\dagger} + S^$	68	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21 22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37 38	13
$E_{i} I_{i} E_{i} L_{i} D_{i} I_{i} + R_{i} C_{i} D_{i} + S^{\dagger} + S^$	o.u-	FERM	AME		N.A	ME	-	6	E	N,D,	ov	T	€ , R ,	_				
$E_{1}E_{L}P 2,, I = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 =$				- 1														
$\begin{split} \mathbf{I}_{\mathcal{N}} \mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{F}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{R}} \mathcal{W}_{\mathcal{A}} \mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{F}} & \mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{A}} \mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{F}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{F}} & \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{N}} \mathcal{D}_{\mathcal{F}} \mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{N}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{R}} & & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{F}}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{F}}} \mathcal{D}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} & \mathcal{R}_{\mathcal{E}} \mathcal{D}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} & \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{R}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} & \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{R}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} & & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{F}}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{E}} \mathcal{R}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} & & \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} & \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{E}} \mathcal{R}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} & & \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} & \mathcal{R}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \mathcal{R}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \end{array} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \end{array} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \end{array} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} & & \\ \end{array} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{I}$	1.1			ʻ 1	•			1 '	1'	, ,	•			,			.	
$E_{1}I_{E}L_{P} 3, \dots, R_{C}P_{+} 1, 2, \beta_{1}+\dots, \beta_{n}+\dots, \beta_{n}+\dots$	1.1			' 1	•		۰.	· ·	L '	• •				,			.	
$E_{i}I_{i}E_{i}L_{i}D 4,,,,,,,, .$	• •			· 1	•	• •			1		•	• •	• •			- 		+
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				· 1			•	1 '	1.	• •			• •			-++-	-+-+-	+
$E_{1} = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2$		T. 1. 11-1	1.1.	' 1		-+-	+	F ''	£.,	• •				'	+	-+-+	- + + -	+
$F_{1}I_{1}F_{1}L_{1}F_{1}L_{1}F_{1}+\cdots+F_{n}F_{n}C_{n}D_{n}+\frac{3}{3}F_{n}F_{1}+\cdots+F_{n}F_{n}F_{n}+\cdots+F_{n}F_{n}F_{n}F_{n}F_{n}F_{n}F_{n}F_{n}$				· 1			+		Γ.				-1 1	,	<u>+</u> +	+++	-+}	+
				·							-				EC, 3	к , Д	-+	+-
ENPONTERR CON + SEETER				' ł			-		Г					.,	+	-+-+	-+ +	+
	ENI	$\rho_{\mu} \mu_{T_{\mu}}$	E ₁ R ₁	╌┨	C,0	Λ,	+	کہ	芦	≢,≢,	₹,±	+	+ +	-+	+	+-+-	-+	+

Figure 32

In Figure 33, both FIRSTNAME and SECOND-NAME are terminated by the RCD field END-FIRST.

		Name			Op	erati	on	N	m					Оре	rand						
6	8	(Tag) 10.11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39	40
E1	_R,	STW	AM	E.	W.A	1.M.	E	L	0	Ē٨	/. . .	F,/	k	ST.		Ĺ.			L		
E,I	Ē	2,01	41	 	RC	. D ,		2	5	A.			Ļ	+ + +		Ļ		·	İ.		
			• • •	•+		+ +		L	5	+	++		L	+-+-+			-4		Ĺ		
s,e	E.C.	OND	NA	ME	W.A	tm,	E,			ΕA	, P	E.L	k	ST.		L	-+		Ļ		
	-++		• • •		RI	e, T.	-	L	9	\$ Z	.z.	, Z	z	,Z, ,		Π,	C,R	дл	, D	R	ц.
			 	++-	R	2,D,			2	W.	 		Ļ	+ + +	· ·		-		Ĺ		_
Ē	1 , P ,	FIR	,S,T		Ĺ	++		L	1	ŧ			İ	• • •					i		
					Ľ								i.						i		

Restrictions on a NAME Statement

The total number of positions enclosed in a NAME may not exceed mode memory size minus one. If this limit is exceeded, the Processor will assume a length of one for address assignment. (The macro generator will use the actual size specified unless it is greater than 159999. In that case, a size of one will be assumed.)

Internal NAME statements should not specify location assignments. The operand (i.e., tag of the termination field) of one NAME statement cannot be the tag of another NAME entry.

The NAME statement itself must be tagged if the operand contains a tag.

No more than 32 NAME areas may be defined concurrently.

SWITCH DEFINITIONS

Switches are programming or hardware devices that are used to control the path of a program. Three types of switches may be defined: data switches, program switches, and console switches. The statements used for each type are as follows:

- 1. Data Switches
 - a. Character Code -- CHRCD
 - b. Bit Code -- BITCD
- 2. Program Switches
 - a. Switch Set to Transfer -- SWT
 - b. Switch Set to No Operation -- SWN
- 3. Console Switches
 - a. Alteration Switch -- ALTSW

With one exception, the format of a switch definition statement varies according to the type of switch being defined. The exception is the comments field. Comments about any switch may be started in the comments field of the definition statement. For those switches which must be defined by a set of statements, comments continuation lines may intervene between the first statement and the remaining statements, or the continuations may be placed in the comments fields of the remaining statements.

DATA SWITCHES

A data switch is a data field. There are two types of data switches: character code and bit code. The character-code switch provides a method of relating alphameric codes to various meanings or conditions. The bit-code switch provides a method of relating the bits that form a storage position to various meanings or conditions.

Both character-code and bit-code switches are described by a set of statements, the first, of which is the switch-definition statement that indicates whether a character code or a bit code is being defined. The rest of the character-code switch statements specify the alphameric codes which may occupy the switch and the condition that each code represents. The rest of the bit-code switch statements designate the various bits of the storage position and the condition each bit represents. A character-code switch may occupy one or two positions; a bit-code switch may occupy only one position.

A record field may be defined as a data switch, and the switch may be interior to a record area defined by a NAME statement. The switch will be set each time a record is placed in the area. If the data switch is not defined as part of a record area, the program itself must set the switch. The way in which the switch is initially set depends on its use in the program. If the switch-definition statement follows an RCD, the statement should not specify the initial setting. The Processor reserves storage space for the switch, but does not set it to any code. If an initial setting has been specified, the Processor ignores it. However, a switch-definition statement that does not follow an RCD should specify an initial setting. The Processor reserves space for the switch and sets it as specified. If the initial setting has been omitted, the Processor sets the switch to a blank.

Program Branch Control macro-instructions are normally used to set the switches ON or OFF or to test their settings. A character-code switch is set ON by placing one of the defined codes in it; it is set OFF by placing a blank in it. When a character-code switch is tested, it is examined to see whether or not a given code is present. If the code is present, the switch is ON. If the switch contains anything other than the designated code, the switch is OFF.

A bit-code switch is set ON by setting the designated bits ON; it is set OFF by setting the designated bits OFF. When a bit-code switch is tested, it is examined to see whether or not the bit designated in the test is ON. If the designated bit is ON, the switch is ON, otherwise, the switch is OFF.

Suppose that statements for a character-code switch specify that code A represents the condition of Surplus, and code B represents the condition of Deficit. If the switch is tested for the Surplus condition and code A is present, the switch is ON. Alternatively, suppose the switch is tested for the Deficit condition. Now if code B is present, the switch is ON. In other words, the data switch must be tested for a condition that has been specified in its definition. If the code that represents the specified condition is present, the switch is ON. Otherwise, it is OFF. Ŵ

Suppose, in a similar example, that the switch is a bit-code switch. Let the Surplus condition be represented by turning ON the 1-bit, and let the Deficit condition be represented by turning ON the 2-bit. In this case, if the switch is tested for the Surplus condition and the 1-bit is ON, the switch is ON. It does not matter whether the 2-bit is ON or OFF, because the test does not specify the Deficit condition. It is possible, although not logical in this example, for the switch to be ON for both the conditions of Surplus and Deficit.

A character-code switch may represent only one condition at any time, whereas a bit-code switch may represent multiple conditions simultaneously. In each case, the number of ON states for a data switch is equal to the number of codes or bits specified in the switch definition.

Character Code -- CHRCD

A character-code switch is defined by a series of statements. The first is the CHRCD statement; its function is to define the switch as a character-code switch and to specify the size and initial contents of the switch. The statements which follow the CHRCD statement specify the codes and the conditions they represent. The format of the set of statements is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
T ₁ T ₂ T ₃ etc.	CHRCD		X ₁ C ₁ C ₂ C ₃ etc.

n

 \mathbf{X}_1

T₁, T₂, T₃, ...

 C_1, C_2, C_3, \ldots

is blank when defining a oneposition switch, or is 2 when defining a two-position switch.

is the initial contents of the switch, or is blank.

are the tags of the codes. They specify the conditions the codes represent.

are the codes; any alphameric characters may be used. The codes may be composed of one or two characters, depending on what is specified in the numerical field.

If the CHRCD statement immediately follows an RCD statement, the CHRCD operand should be left blank. If the switch does not follow an RCD field, the operand of the CHRCD statement should specify the initial setting; otherwise, a blank will be placed in the switch.

Figure 34 shows a one-position character-code switch defined as a portion of a record area. Note that the switch is enclosed by a NAME statement. The NAME operand indicates that the statement tagged CANCELED terminates the NAME.

		Name			o	perat	ion	Nur	۳Ţ					Оре	rand					
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22 23	3	25	27 2	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
R	ЕC	ORD	ARE	T.A	N.	4M	E,	L,	C	A	N,C	E	4,4	€₽,	_	L		-+	 	
C,C	2.11	PAN	Y		R	c,D		2	5 1		· ·	4	+-			L		~+	ļ	,
ļ_,			• • •		c,	H,R	c P	ļ.,		+	++	-+-	-+	+		Ļ,	-+-+	-+	 	
W.	E.W.		+ + -+	- 		-+		 ,		4_	+-+-	+-+	-+	+	_+	Ļ	-+-+	-+	 	-
R	56	ULA	R	-			⊢ +	L		4	++-	+-+	+	-++	_+-	Ļ,		-	-	┣
c	9 N	CEL	E.R.			-	· · ·		c			-	+	-+-+	_+	1		-+	1	-
	Ż									., 		. 1							I	_

Figure 34

In Figure 35, the operand of the CHRCD statement specifies the initial switch setting; i.e., that the switch contains the code 18.

		Nom					0	Оре	rati	ion		Nu	m							С	per	and						
6	8	(Tag 10	11	1	3	15	16		18	2	0	21	22	23		25	2	7 2	28	3	0	32	33		35	37	7 38	39
L		 +	L	_+-	_+_		c	H	R	c,	Þ		2	1	8	+		_				-+	L.	+	~			1
N,E	E, M	Y.0	k	ĸ.		+										 	_+	_	_+			- i		+	, 		İ	
8,0	2,5	Te	W	-+-	+	-					_	_		o	,	-+	+-	_	-+-	_+	+-			+	-+-		1	4
C,A	41	CA	¢,	e +		+									8	-+	+	4	-+-	-+-	-+-	-+		-+	-+-	-+	1	-
A.7	-1	AA	17	A +	-+	-						_		2	z	⊢ ∔	_	1	_+		_+	_				-+	1	-
	į		1	ġ													ĺ	i									1	

Figure 35

During the program assembly, the tag of each code is assigned to the storage position occupied by the switch. Suppose that the switch defined in Figure 34 is assigned location 000315. When instructions which reference NEW, REGULAR, and CAN-CELED are translated into machine language, 000315 will appear as the address portion of each one.

Figure 36 is part of a listing. Notice the machine language portions for both the switch definitions and the instructions that reference the switch.

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand	LOC	INSTR	su	ADDRESS
	CHRCD			000343			
BLUE GREEN RED			A B C				
Instructio	ons that refe	rence	the switcl	h:)			
	CMP	1	GREEN	002129	4 03U3	01	000343
	CMP	1	RED	002624	403U3	01	000343
	CMP	1	BLUE	002679	4 03U3	01	000343

Figure 36

Restrictions on a CHRCD Switch

A code should be represented not as a signed numerical character but as the alphabetic character equivalent to the signed numerical character. For example, A should be used to represent +1, J should be used to represent -1, etc.

The CHRCD statement should not be tagged, since the switch is referenced by the tags of the codes.

Bit Code -- BITCD

A bit-code switch is defined by a series of statements. The first is the BITCD statement; its function is to define the switch as a bit-code switch, and to specify the initial setting of the switch. The statements that follow the BITCD statement specify the bits and the conditions they represent. The format of the set of statements is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{T_1}\\ \mathbf{T_2}\\ \mathbf{T_3}\\ \mathbf{T_4} \end{array}$	BITCD	B ₁ B ₂ B ₃ B ₄	x ₁

$\mathbf{x}_{\mathbf{l}}$	is the initial setting of the switch, or
1	is blank.
т ₁ т ₄	are the tags of the bits. They specify
1 4	the conditions that the hits repre-

the conditions that the bits repre sent when they are ON.

 $B_1 \cdots B_4$ are the bit codes 1, 2, 4, and A.

If the BITCD statement immediately follows an RCD statement, the operand should be left blank. If the switch does not follow an RCD field, the operand of the BITCD statement should specify the initial setting. The setting is indicated by the alphameric character created when the desired bits are set ON.

A bit that contains zero (0) is defined as ON. A bit that contains one (1) is defined as OFF. For instance, if the 4-bit should be set ON initially, the operand may be any character that contains a zero in the 4-bit. If the 1-bit, 4-bit, and A-bit should be ON, the operand may be any character that contains zeros in those bits. It is recommended that the selected character contain a zero in the 8-bit and a one in the B-bit so that the character in the switch will always be valid for printing purposes.

The bit-code switch in Figure 37 indicates various types of payroll deductions, and is defined as a portion of a record area. The maximum number of bits has been used.

Γ		Name			T	Ор	erat	ion	N	m							Оре	rand					-
6	8	(Tog) 10_11	1	3 1	15 1	6	18	20	21	22	23		25	2	7 28		30	32	2 33	 35	3	7 38	3 39
RE	ī.c	ORI	A	ee,		V.A	1.11	E.			0	T	H	EI	R					 		1	-
		201																		+		Ļ	-
				,-,		•		c⊅	1		Ì				i							İ.	
I.	25									, ,					i					 		1	_
1.		A								2					1					 		İ	
T T		TE							1	.4	1				1							1	
1.1		ER								A					1	,		- 1				I	
Γ		1	+ +	-+-+				••							1	,	11 						

Figure 37

The BITCD definition in Figure 38 specifies that GROSSTOTAL is to be set ON initially. The switch will contain B (12-2), thus setting the 1-bit to zero.

		Name (Tag)			0	peratio	n	Nu	m					Ope	and					
6	8	1011	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
L.				İ	B	1.T.C	:.D			в.			1.						1	8
	00	557	οT			-1		Γ	,	.,			1		- 1		-+-+-	-	; ;	
1 '					- 1		-+	f-+	1	+	++	-+	+ - + 1		-+		-+-+-	-+	 	h
~ 4	F+7	TOT	A . L.		+-	+	+	-+	죅	-+-	-++	+	+-+			+ +-	-+ +-	-+		-
L	- II	n da i					4			_			1.		- 1				L	.]

Figure 38

During the program assembly, the tag of each defined bit is assigned to the storage position occupied by the switch. Suppose that the switch defined in Figure 38 is assigned location 000100. When instructions that reference GROSSTOTAL and NET-TOTAL are translated into machine language, 000100 will appear as the address portion of each one.

Figure 39 is taken from a listing. Notice the machine-language portions for both the switch definition and the instructions that reference the switch.

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand	LOC	INSTR	su	ADDRESS
EAST WEST NORTH	BITCD	1 2 4		000237			
Instructio	ons that refe	rence	the switch	n:)			
	RCVS		EAST	002319	U0237		000237
	RCVS		WEST	002464	U0237		000237
	RCVS		NORTH	002739	U0237		000237

Figure 39

Restrictions on a BITCD Switch

A bit-code switch may not be used in a program for the 705 II portion of a 7080 program.

The BITCD statement should not be tagged, since the switch is referenced by the tags of the bits.

PROGRAM SWITCHES

A program switch is an instruction. Each time the switch is encountered, it causes the program to do one of two things:

1. To transfer to a designated instruction when the switch is ON.

2. To execute the next in-line instruction when the switch is OFF.

A program switch is defined by a single statement that specifies the initial switch setting. If the initial setting is ON, the switch statement becomes a Transfer instruction in the object program. If the initial setting is OFF, the statement becomes a No Operation instruction in the object program. Program Branch Control macro-instructions are used to set the switches ON or OFF, and to test their settings. Setting the switch ON or OFF involves modifying the operation portion of the generated instruction to Transfer or No Operation, respectively. Testing the switch involves determining whether or not it will cause the program to transfer. All program-switch definition statements must be tagged, so that the switches can be referenced by macro-instructions.

Switch Set to Transfer -- SWT

The function of an SWT statement is to define a program switch that will be ON initially. The format of the SWT statement is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
T ₁	SWT		x ₁

 T_1 is the tag of the switch.

X₁ is the tag of the instruction to which a transfer is to be made when the switch is ON.

As long as the switch is ON, a transfer occurs each time the switch is encountered. When the switch is encountered after it is set OFF, the transfer does not occur. The program proceeds instead to the next in-line instruction.

The SWT statement in Figure 40 indicates that LOOPSWITCH is to be set ON initially, and that the transfer point is the instruction tagged STARTLOOP.

Γ		Name			OF	eratio	n	N	m				Oper	and					7
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
4		PSIN	1.1.7.	c H	ر ک	1.1.				٤	TA	RTL.	0.0.	A				1	. (
Γ						1-1												1	3

Figure 40

Restrictions on an SWT Switch

A hand-coded Transfer instruction may not be referenced as a program switch with Program Branch Control macro-instructions. Since the hand-coded instruction will not be recognized as a switch, the proper coding will not be generated from any macroinstructions referencing it.

Switch Set to No Operation -- SWN

The function of an SWN statement is to define a program switch which will be OFF initially. The format of the SWN statement is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand	
T ₁	SWN		x ₁	

 T_1 is the tag of the switch.

X₁ is the tag of the instruction to which a transfer is to be made after the switch is turned ON.

As long as the switch is OFF, no transfer occurs when the switch is encountered. The program proceeds instead to the next in-line instruction. After the switch is set ON, a transfer occurs each time the switch is encountered.

The SWN statement in Figure 41 indicates that LOOPSWITCH is to be set OFF initially; and that when the switch is set ON, the transfer point is the instruction tagged STARTLOOP.

1		Nam	-			Ор	aration	1	Nu	m				Oper	and				7
	6 8	(Tag 10)	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 20	B 30	32	33	35	37 3	8 39
	1.00	0.	4.1	<i>T</i> /		5.h	(N				5	TA	071	0.01				Ŧ	ł
1			1	+			+**+							mh as hac is	-			+-+-	

Figure 41

Restrictions on an SWN Statement

A hand-coded No Operation instruction may not be referenced as a program switch with Program Branch Control macro-instructions. Since the handcoded instruction will not be recognized as a switch, the proper coding will not be generated from any macro-instructions referencing it.

CONSOLE SWITCHES

Console switches are the console alteration switches 0911-0916. Each is identified by one console-switch statement. The switches themselves must be set ON or OFF manually by the console operator, either before or during the execution of the program. A console-switch statement does not specify the initial switch setting. It merely provides a method of assigning a tag to an alteration switch so that it can be referenced by a Program Branch Control macroinstruction. The switch statement is not translated into a machine-language instruction.

Alteration Switches -- ALTSW

The function of the ALTSW statement is to designate a console alteration switch. The format of the statement is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
T ₁	ALTSW	x ₁	

 $\begin{array}{ll} T_1 & \text{ is the tag of the switch statement.} \\ X_1 & \text{ is a code identifying the console switch.} \\ & \text{ The codes are as follows:} \end{array}$

Code	Switch Being Identified
А	0911
В	0912
Ç	0913
D	0914
Е	0915
F	0916

Figure 42 shows switches 0911 and 0912 being identified.

		Name			Ор	eratic	'n	Nu	m					Оре	rand					1
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
1	E,E	KLY.	RUI	V.	AL	\mathcal{T}_{c}	5,1/	L.	A										<u> </u>	(
11.		THL	YRI	, N	AL	. 7.3	5.4	1	B										i	
						1 - 1	-1-2	Γ,					i - 1 -		-1		1.1.		, i	

ŧ

Figure 42

A one-for-one instruction is a symbolic instruction which is replaced by one machine instruction. It consists of a 7080 operation code and an Autocoder operand. Figure 44 lists the 7080 operation codes. The basic Autocoder operands are as follows:

- 1. Tag
- 2. Literal
- 3. Actual
- 4. Location counter
- 5. Blank

A prefix, a suffix, or both may be added to some of the basic operands:

Prefix	Suffix
operand modifier	character adjustment
indirect address	

The format of an Autocoder one-for-one instruction is summarized in the next section, "One-for-One Instruction Format." The balance of this chapter describes the basic operands, and the prefix and/or suffix that may be added to each operand. The chapter entitled "Address Constants," describes a specialized form of Autocoder operand called an address constant literal.

The details of each 7080 operation are supplied in the reference manual, <u>IBM 7080 Data Process-</u> ing System, Form A22-6560.

ONE-FOR-ONE INSTRUCTION FORMAT

Like other Autocoder statements, a one-for-one instruction is tagged if it is to be referenced. The mnemonic operation code is placed in the operation field. No actual operation codes may be used. If the operation requires designation of the accumulator, an ASU, or a bit, the appropriate entry is placed in the numerical field. A one-for-one instruction has a single entry in the operand field; if necessary, the operand may be continued from the operand field into the comments field. The operand may not, however, be continued onto the next line of the coding sheet. Comments about the instruction may be started in the comments field.

BASIC OPERANDS

A description of the basic Autocoder operands follows:

Tag

The tag may be that of the data field or the sourceprogram instruction involved in the operation.

		Name				0	perati	on	N	à.					Оре	and				
6	8	(Tag) 10	11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37 38	39
E.	E	4.0	-			R.	C.P.	_		3	#	+,o,	2,.	þ	6	-				
					Ì		٤.							i.					. 1	
I.	N.S.	TR				R	4D.				F.	LE	<u> </u>						.	
_				-4+-	•			-	Γ					1	-+-+			-+-+	-+-+ 	+

Figure 43

Literal

A literal is actual data enclosed by literal signs (#). It may be any combination of alphameric characters and/or blanks; e.g., #A#, #bb3C#, #0500#, #GO TO END#, #+345#, #-.67#, #1234#, #+9.876#. The Processor creates a constant from a literal operand. The term "literal" is frequently used to refer to the literal operand or to the constant created from the literal.

An example of the use of a literal operand, it may be necessary to calculate with a constant of +30. The constant could be defined by a CON statement, and the appropriate arithmetic instruction could reference the constant by having the tag of the CON as an operand. On the other hand, it might be desired to omit the CON and supply the constant directly by writing it as the literal operand of the arithmetic instruction. While a literal is a convenient way of supplying an occasional constant, those constants that are used repeatedly throughout the program should be supplied by CON statements.

If a signed numerical constant is desired, the first character following the literal sign must be a plus sign or a minus sign. In storage, the loworder position of the constant will be signed. If the numerical data is a mixed or pure decimal, the decimal point will not appear in the constant. If an unsigned numerical constant is desired, the first character following the literal sign must be the first character of the numerical data. In storage, the constant will appear exactly as it is written in the literal. Thus, the constant created from an unsigned mixed or pure decimal will contain a decimal point. For this reason, unsigned mixed or pure decimals should not be written as the literal operands of arithmetic instructions; e.g., ADD, SUB.

		Use in Pr	ograms f	or
	Mnemonic	Second'y	Mode	
Name of Instruction	Code	70511	705111	7080
Add	ADD	×	×	×
Add Address to Memory	AAM		×	x
Add to Memory	ADM	×	x	x
Backspace	BSP	x	x	x
Backspace File	BSF		×	x
Blank Memory	BLM		×	x
Blank Memory Serial	BLMS		x	x
Channel Reset	CHR			x
Comma, No Operation	CNO		}	
Compare	CMP	×	×	x
Control Read (Read 04)	CRD ²			x
Control Write (Write 04)	CWR ²			×
Divide	DIV	x	×	x
Dump Memory (Write 01)	DMP ²	x	×	x
Enable Compare Backward	ECB			x
Enable Indirect Address	EIA			×
Enter Interrupt Mode	EIM			×
Enter 7080 Mode	EEM			x
Forward Space (Read 01)	FSP2	x	×	x
Leave Interrupt Mode	LIM			×
Leave Interrupt Program	LIP			x
Leave 7080 Mode	LEM			x
Lengthen	LNG	×	×	x
Load	LOD	x	x	x
Load Address	LDA		×	×
Load Four Characters	LFC ³	Į		×
Load Storage Bank	LSB			x
Multiply	MPY	×	×	x
No Operation	NOP	x	x	Î
No Operation, Comma	CNO	î		×
Normalize and Transfer	NTR	×	×	Â
Read 00	RD	x	x	Â
Read 01 (Forward Space)	FSP2	x	x	Â
	RMA ²		x	Â
Read 02 (Read Memory Address)	SST2			Â
Read 03 (Sense Status Trigger) Read 04 (Control Read)	CRD ²			Â
	RMB ²			Î x
Read 05 (Read Memory Block) Read Memory Address (Read 02)	RMA2		×	Î
Read Memory Block (Read 05)	RMB ²		1	x
•	RWW	×	×	Â
Read While Writing	RCV ⁴	Â	Â	Î x
Receive Receive Serial	RCVS4	Â	Â	Â
	RCVT ⁴	1	^	Î
Receive Ten Characters Reset and Add	RAD	×	×	x
Reset and Add Reset and Subtract	RSU	×	x	x
Rewind	RWD	x	Â	Î
Rewind and Unload	RUN	1	^	
Round	RND			×
Select	SEL	×	×	×
Send	SND	×	×	
	SST ²	1	×	×
Sense Status Trigger (Read 03) Set Bit Alternate				×
	SBA SBN ¹		×	X
Set Bit 1		1	×	×
Set Bit Redundant	SBR SBZ 1	1	X	×
Set Bit 0		1	×	×
Set Control Condition (Write 03)			1	×
Set Density High Set Density Low	SDH SDL			X X
Set Left		×		x
	SET SRC ²	^	×	x
Set Record Counter (Write 02)			×	x
Set Starting Point Counter	SPC		×	x
Shorten	SHR	×	×	×
Sign	SGN SKP		×	×
Skip Tape	JVL	1	1 ^	1 ^

A literal may also supply the floating point form of a signed numerical constant. It must be written in the format of an FPN operand: $#\pm EE\pm XXXXXXX#$.

ode 70511 × × × × × × ×	y Mode 705111 x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	7980 × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×
	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×
	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	* * * * * * * * * * * * *
	× × × × × × × × × × × × ×	* * * * * * * * * * * * *
	× × × × × × × × × × × × ×	* * * * * * * * * * * * *
	* * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * *
	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	* * * * * * * * * *
	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	* * * * * * * * * *
	× × × × × × × × × ×	* * * * * * * * *
	× × × × × × × × ×	× × × × × × × × ×
	× × × × × × × × ×	x x x x x x x x x x x
	× × × × × × × × ×	* * * * * * *
	× × × × × ×	× × × × × × ×
x	× × × × × ×	× × × ×
×	× × × × × ×	× × ×
×	× × × ×	× × ×
×	× × × ×	× ×
×	× × ×	×
	× ×	
	×	×
	×	×
		×
	×	×
	×	×
	×	×
	×	×
	×	×
×	×	×
x I	X X	× ×
r ×	Î Â	Â
rs x	Î x	x
×	×	x
V X	×	x
L×	×	x
	×	×
3		×
		×
×	×	×
p ² ×	×	×
2	×	×
		×
R ²		×
C ²		×
E 🛛 🗙	×	×
	×	×
		×
v i x	×	×
_		
	×	×
	×	×
	×	×
	×	×
_		
	×	×
	×	×
1	×	×
5 x	×	×
	p2 × -2 × -2 × -2 × C2 × E × E01 × M × M × M × V × V × C × W ×	p2 x x -2 x x -2 x x -2 x x R2 x x R2 x x E x x E01 x x M x x </td

Figure 44. Mnemonic Codes for One-for-One Instructions.

NOTES

¹Place a 1, 2, 4, 8, A, or B in column 22 to designate the bit (TZB can also have a C). If column 21 is not blank, the Processor assumes that ASU zoning, valid or invalid, has been designated.

²Preferred mnemonics; RD 01 to 05 and WR 01 to 05 are also acceptable.

³A blank or a 4 should be placed in column 22 if the Processor is to perform a 4/9 check. If a 1, 2, 3, or 5 is written, a 1/6, 2/7, 3/8, or 0/5 check, respectively, results.

⁴ The three different Autocoder mnemonics for the receive instruction (RCVS, RCV, and RCVT) indicate to the Processor the type of address to be assigned. If the mnemonic is RCVS, the location assigned is the high-order address of the field specified in the operand of the instruction. For an RCV, four is added to the highorder address of the field. Since an RCV is generally used when a 4/9 ending is desired (as with a TMT or SND), the high-order address of the field should end in a 0 or a 5. An RCVT is assigned the high-order address of the field plus nine. Since RCVT is used when a 9 ending is desired (i.e., with a TCT), the highorder address of the field should end in a 0.

If the generated address does not end in a 4 or a 9 (RCV) or 9 (RCVT), a 4/9 check or a 9 check message is prepared.

An example of assembled machine-language coding for the three forms of the receive instruction is shown below. The field tagged WORKAREA, has a high-order address of 3750. Note that the machine-language operation code (U) is the same for all three statements:

OP	Operand	Ор	Address
RCVS	WORKAREA	U	3750
RCV	WORKAREA	U	3754
RCVT	WORKAREA	U	3759

The operands of all forms of the Receive instruction can be character adjusted. Thus, if the operands above were WORKAREA-3, the actual addresses would be three less than shown.

Trailing zeros will be supplied when the literal contains fewer than eight mantissa positions. For example, the literal #+03-7# will appear in storage as $0\overline{3}7000000\overline{0}$.

The length of a literal must be a multiple of five when used with an operation which requires a 4 or 9 location. The literal must also contain a record mark in the low-order position if it is used with a TMT operation. Such literals are positioned in the literal table so that the high-order character occupies a 0 or 5 location.

If the literal is used with a TCT instruction, its length must be a multiple of ten with a record mark in the low-order position. The Processor will properly position the literal in a 9 location.

The Processor places all constants that it creates from literal operands in storage areas called literal tables. Literal constants may be placed either in the main literal table or in

		Name (Tag)				0	Operati	on	N	um						0	per	and						
6	8	10		13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23		25	27	28	3	2	32	33	3	5	37	38	39
o,	4£,		 	- 4	++-	k	AD,			+ -	#	<i>±</i> ,	5,0	2,3	4		2,2	,#	L,		-+	-+	L	
	-++		L_+	-	1		5			-		- 4	_							·		+		
Th	40			-	++	4	OP.				#	Ζ,	2,1	8#	L					· .		, 	Ĺ	+
					· ·		5			+				, 		, 				·			Ĺ	
Г.ь	t.R.	E,E	 L.,			T	MT.				#	4	2.4	2,D	Ļ	Ţ,	į.	,E	+	#			Ĺ	
		·	1			[]		,		. –		-	-		, -, }			-					, 1	

Figure 45

multiple literal tables (see "Multiple Literal Tables.") A literal appears only once in a literal table, even when it has been used in several different statements.

The Processor classifies literals and makes literal-table assignments according to whether the literals are signed or unsigned:

1. Any literal containing a sign in the first position is automatically classified as signed. If the signed literal supplies numerical data, it appears in storage as previously described. If the literal contains a non-numerical character in the loworder position, the existing zoning in that character is replaced by the sign.

2. Any literal that does not contain a sign in the first position is automatically classified as unsigned. As previously indicated, the constant appears in storage in exactly the same form in which it is written on the coding sheet.

3. A literal symbol may not appear within a literal unless it is the first character of the literal. However, the flag character B can be used to allow literal symbols in any literal position (see "Flag Characters and Their Meanings").

Actual

An actual operand is a set of numerical characters, usually preceded by the actual address symbol (@), which designates one of the following:

- 1. An actual storage location
- 2. A setting for the accumulator or an ASU
- 3. The size of a block of storage positions

The @ symbol need not be used when an operand containing less than five numerical characters is used with one of the following operations: BLM, BLMS, CTL, HLT, LIP, LNG, RND, SEL, SET, SHR, SPC, SRC, TRANS. Note in Figure 46 that the SET and BLM instructions have been written two ways.

Restrictions on an Actual Operand

An actual operand greater than the core-storage size specified to the Processor should not be used.

		Name (Tag)			Ор	eratio	n	Nu	m						Ope	and					
6	8	10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	;	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
0,	VE.				s,z	. .		Ι.		0	7.9	5	. 1		-++				. 1		
						5		Γ	Τ	-+	-+*				-++	-+	1	+-+	-+		+
	++		-+-+			++-	-+	┟┙	-†	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	1 1	-+		+
7,1	40,	-+++	+++	+	SE	τ.	+	┝┥	-ť	e 4	0,0	p	+ 0	5	-++			+-+	+-		+
-+-	++	-+++	++-	-+	- 1	++-	-+		_	-+		+	\downarrow	-+-	+-+	-+		++-			+
T	KR.	EE +		-	SE	7	-1	L.		5			.				L.		. 1		
						5	÷			Ĵ				Ċ					1		
=	+			+		++	+			-+		+	+ +	-+-	+ +		++	+++	+ +		-
/ + s	40+	R ₁ +	+++	-+	BL	<u>~</u> 1	+	+		4	0 0	e _t e	42	0+	+ +	+	+ +	+ +	+ +		
-+-	+ +	-++-+	-++-	-+	'	,	+	┣+	+	-+	-+	+		+-	+ +	-+		+-+	+		ŧ
E,I		E	-++-	-	BL	<u>m</u>	+		_	2 µ	0	+	-			-			.		
		. 1								'	•		ì	'	, ,	,			1		

If such an operand is encountered during assembly, the Processor subtracts the maximum corestorage size from the actual and uses the difference as the operand. A message to this effect is provided at assembly time.

For example, if an 80,000 core-storage size has been specified, any actual operand in excess of 79999 will have 80000 subtracted from it; the remainder will be used as the operand. The list below indicates the largest actual operand that may be used with each available core-storage size:

Core-Storage Size	Maximum Actual Operand
20,000	19999
40,000	39999
80,000	79999
160,000	159999

Location Counter

A location counter is represented by the asterisk (*) symbol, which designates the low-order position of the instruction in which it appears. Since each instruction occupies five positions in the object program, an instruction containing a location counter references its own low-order position. The effect of the instruction in Figure 47 is to cause the 4 or 9 location assigned to the instruction to be placed in ASU 14.

Γ		Name			Of	peratio	on	N	JM.				Oper	and				
6	8	(T ag) 1011	_13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 28	30	32	33	35	37 3	8 39
1.					2.2	2.D.			4	×					Ι.		. 1	
Г		.							т —								. 1	

Figure 47

NOTE: The versatility of a location counter is more fully utilized when the counter is characteradjusted. This use is explained in the following section, "Additions to Basic Operands."

Blank

A blank operand is one that has blanks in the first ten columns of the operand field. Blank operands should be used if the instruction is initialized by the program, or if the operation itself does not require an address. In the object program, a blank operand is replaced by an appropriate address.

		Nam (Tag				7	Ope	ratio	r	N	m						Op	era	nd					١
6	8	10	11	13	15	16		18	20	21	22	23	25		27	28	30		32	33	35	37	38	39
			Ι.			B	5	P.				Ι.				Ι.							L	
			1 		+-+-	Г	Ś	5	4						+	1						-	1	~
+	-	+ + -	+-+	- + -	} −− } −−		-ì	-+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-+		-+	+	+ -
+	-+	·+	₊		++	4	4	A	+	1	Ľ	-		+	+	L		+	ł	-+	-+-+		+	+-
			١.													١.				Ι.			١	

Figure 48

ADDITIONS TO BASIC OPERANDS

A description of the suffix and the prefixes that may be added to an Autocoder operand follows.

Character Adjustment

Character adjustment is designated by a suffix to the basic operand. A reference to an untagged field, an untagged instruction, or a particular position within a field or an instruction can be made by using character adjustment. The suffix consists of an arithmetic operator that specifies the type of operation, and one or more numerical characters that specify the size of the adjustment. The operators are as follows:

Operator	Meaning
+	Addition
-	Subtraction
*	Multiplication
/	Division

Character adjustment may be used with all basic operands except the blank operand. The operator should appear immediately after the operand. It may not appear beyond column 33, unless the operand itself continues into column 33 or beyond.

In Figure 49, the character-adjusted operand of the RAD instruction references the field that follows EMPLOYEE.

A character-adjusted location counter may be used to bypass in-line instructions. In Figure 50, *+10 references the low-order (4 or 9) position of the ST instruction.

		Name				0	perat	ion	N	ì						0	perc	nd						
6	8	(Tog) 10	<u>11</u>	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	2	5	27	28	3	0	32	33	3	j	37	38	39
EP	e P	La	Y,¢	E.E.		R	<u>,</u> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		2	ح	a	+	_	+	L		-+	+	L		++			+
		 								5	+					 					++			
		, 1=.			- 1		5																	;
						R	9D				F	m	2,2	0	12	E L	F. 4	کی ا	ł.					
	-		+-	-1 -1	-					-			-	-	1		-	,	Γ		++			

Restrictions on Character Adjustment

The numerical portion of a character adjustment cannot exceed six positions, and its absolute value cannot be greater than 159999. If it is greater, 160000 will be subtracted until the absolute value is less than 160,000. If the numeric portion of the adjustment is less than six positions, the position immediately following must be non-numerical.

		Name			Ор	aratio	n	N	m						Oper	and				_	
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	2	5	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
L	-+		·	_	TR	P	_			* +	±,	40	+	L.			L.		- t	L	•
L	-			_	AD	D				#	+.3	3.0	#		 			· · ·		Ĺ	
					s.T					F.	į.	F.L	حد						,	, ļ	1
[]														I							

Figure 50

Further restrictions apply to operands that are a location counter, an actual, or a literal. These operands can use only the + or - operators. If any other operator is used, both the operator and the adjustment will be ignored.

Literal operands, in addition to being restricted to a + or a - operator, cannot have an adjustment value of more than 99. If the adjustment is more than 99, the Processor will use the two low-order digits for the adjustment value. Thus, an adjustment of -156 will be treated as if it were -56.

Operand Modifier

An operand modifier is a two-character prefix that may be used with a tag or a literal operand. It enables the user to reference a particular position of a field or an instruction or to reference the size of a field. The operand modifiers are as follows:

Modifier	Modifier Designates
L,	Left-hand position
R,	Right-hand position
Н,	High-speed position
s,	Size
Т,	High-speed nine position

In Figure 51, the LOD instruction references the left-hand position of FIELD. When the instruction is executed, the contents of that position, rather than the entire contents of FIELD, are placed in ASU 01.

		Name			Op	eratio	n	N,	hu					Oper	and				
6	8	(Tog) 1011	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37 3	8 39
E.I	Ę	LD	+	_	RIC				8	N.			L.,	···+	-		-++-		
			· ·			٤.												. 1	
		.			20	2			1	٤.	F.	I.E	12	D .				. i	
Γ+	-	+-+-+ 					-				* + - +		1				-++-		

Figure 51

NOTE: If the modifier "S," has been used in Figure 51, the LOD instruction would reference the contents of location 00008.

Indirect Address

An indirect address is an indirect reference; that is, it is a reference to an operand that references some other operand. It is designated by a twocharacter prefix to the basic operand. The prefix consists of an I followed by a comma (I,). An indirect address may be used with the following operands: tag, blank, actual, character-adjusted location counter. In Figure 52, BEGIN is the effective transfer point of the first instruction.

Γ		Nam (Tan				0	erotio	'n	N	JM					Oper	and					
6	8	(Tag 1(<u>ón</u>	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
M	, D	D,L	E,			T!	8	_ _	L	-	I.	E!	V,D	L		-				1	
						Ĺ	٤Ĺ				<u></u>		Ż							, 1	
EA	v. D.		1.			-	2				A	£.6.1	N	1	-1 -1	-			-	1	1
			+-+- 	-	r	1	••••••	1	Γ	1		-1-1-	-F.K.	1				+-+		+ 1	+

Figure 52

When the Processor encounters an instruction containing "I," in the 7080 mode portion of the program, it generates two instructions: The first is an EIA (Enable Indirect Address). If the onefor-one instruction containing the indirect address is tagged, the Processor transfers the tag to the EIA instruction. The second instruction is the same one-for-one instruction without the hand-coded "I," and without the hand-coded tag. If the first instruction in Figure 52 had been written in the 7080-mode portion of the program, it would have been followed by the generated instructions as shown in Figure 53.

MULTIPLE ADDITIONS TO A BASIC OPERAND

The following pairs of additions may be used with either a tag or a literal operand:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
MIDDLE MIDDLE	TR EIA		I,END END
	TR		END

1. Operand modifier and character adjustment

2. Indirect address and character adjustment The second pair may also be used with a location counter.

In Figure 54, the operand of the LOD instruction references the second position in FIELD; i.e., the position to the right of the high-order position.

	Name					Operation				Operand									-
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37 38	39
E	LE.	L.D	-+-+		RC	2			0	A			L	++-			-++-		
Ľ			 		,	5								 			 		
					٢, ۵	Ð				L	.E.	į.e	14.2	p. +.	1			 	

Figure 54

In Figure 55, COMPUTE is the effective transfer point of the first transfer instruction.

Nome					Operation				m	Operand										
6	8	(Tag 10	11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
01	V.E.		L.			R	9.D		L	-	R	E,C,C	ORD	1,	_			-1	L	
Ľ	 	, 		 		T.1	e				I		+.10	 	, 	L	 		L	
T	10	, 	1.	 	_	RA	2 D		L		R	F.C.	RA	2		L			L	
			Ļ	 		r.	R				c	om	PUT	<u>.</u>					ļ.,	
			1.										. 1							-

Figure 55

GENERAL PURPOSE MACRO-INSTRUCTIONS

A macro-instruction is a source-program statement which represents multiple operations. When the program is assembled, each macro-instruction is replaced by a sequence of one-for-one instructions; the number varies according to what the macroinstruction is and how it is used. The generalpurpose macro-instructions in the 7080 Processor library are shown in Figure 56. The purpose of this chapter is to present them as a part of the Autocoder language; consequently, the chapter is limited to an explanation of their basic coding format and a few examples of individual macro-instructions. The specifications for using each general-purpose macro-instruction are provided in the publication 7080 Processor: General Purpose Macro-Instructions, Form C28-6356. Procedures for writing new macro-instructions for incorporation into the language are described in the publication, 7080 Processor: Preparation of Macro-Instructions, Form C28-6264. Input/output macro-instructions are a part of the 7080 Input/Output Control System, and are described in the 7080 IOCS publications. The titles, form numbers, and abstracts of references to all publications dealing with macro-instructions for the IBM 7080 may be found in IBM 7080 Bibliography, Form A22-6774.

In addition to individual specifications and examples of generated coding, the macro-instruction manual provides detailed explanations of the conventions and restrictions governing the use of all the general-purpose macro-instructions. It also explains restrictions that may apply to only one type of macro-instruction. It has been necessary to establish certain conventions and restrictions in creating a macro-instruction library to serve a large number of users with a variety of program needs. However, it is possible for programmers to prepare their own macro-instructions and insert them into the library.

Because of the flexibility of the Processor, programmers need not observe most of the restrictions described in the macro-instruction manual when creating macro-instructions to meet their particular requirements. Specifically, they may designate as acceptable operands any of the basic operands and additions to basic operands described in the chapter "One-for-One Instructions." Programmers writing their own macro-instructions may also designate an entry in the numerical field as the method of supplying an ASU reference or other special information. The process of creating a macro-instruction requires a thorough knowledge of a special language which is described in the IBM publication on the preparation of macro-instruction for the 7080 Processor.

	·····
ADDRESS MODIFICATION	
Add Address	(ADDA)
Compare Address	(COMPA)
Decrement Address	(DECRA)
Increment Address	(INCRA)
Initialize Address	(INITA)
Move Address	(MOVEA)
Subtract Address	(SUBA)
ASSEMBLY CONTROL	
Enter Interrupt Program	(ENTIP)
Leave Interrupt Program	(LEVIP)
Leave 80 Mode	(LEV80)
Enter 80 Mode	(ENT80)
	(SPEED)
Speed or Space	(SPEED)
AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT	
Absolute Value	(ABSX)
Add	(ADDX)
Decrement	(DECRX)
Diminish	(DIMX)
Divide	(DIVX)
Divide or Halt	(DVHX)
Increment	(INCRX)
Multiply	(MPYX)
	(NABSX)
Negative Absolute Value Negative Divide	(NDIVX)
	• •
Negative Divide or Halt	(NDVHX)
Negative Multiply	(NMPYX)
Subtract	(SUBX)
Sign and Zero Test	(TESTX)
DATA TESTING	
Compare	(COMP)
Test for Numeric Field	(IFNUM)
Test if in Range	(RANGE)
•	
DATA TRANSMISSION	(
Blank Memory	(BLANK)
Define ASU	(ASU)
Move	(MOVE)
Restore Decimal	(DEC)
Zero Memory	(ZERO)
Define CASU	(CASU)
PROGRAM BRANCH CONTROL	
Alternating NOP	(ALTNP)
Alternating Transfer	(ALTTR)
First Time NOP	(FTNOP)
First Time NOP on a Bit	(FTNPB)
First Time Transfer	(FTTR)
First Time Transfer on a Bit	(FTTRB)
Set Switches OFF	· · · /
	(SETOF)
Set Switches ON	(SETON)
Test Switch	(IFON)
TABLE	
Add an Item	(ADITM)
Delete an Item	(DLITM)
Replace an Item	(RPITM)
Search a Table	(SERCH)
Table Control	(TBCTL)
MISCELLANEOUS	
Dead-End Halt	(STOP)
Link to Subroutine	(LINK)
Transfer Indirect	(TRIN)
Type a Message	(TYPE)
	(

Figure 56. 7080 Processor General-Purpose Macro-Instructions for Use in Autocoder Programs.

The remainder of this chapter is an introduction to the general-purpose macro-instructions in the 7080 Processor library. The discussion is based on the conventions and restrictions that apply to these macro-instructions.

GENERAL-PURPOSE MACRO-HEADER FORMAT

The portion of a macro-instruction that is written as a source-program statement is called a macroheader. Like other Autocoder statements, a macroheader is tagged if it is to be referenced. The mnemonic code is placed in the operation field. Entries in the numerical field are rarely permitted. Those entries which are permitted do not relate to an ASU number or a bit as they do in a one-for-one instruction. Most macro-headers have two or more entries in the operand field; some may contain up to fifty entries; and a few may have only one. The entries will be called operands throughout this chapter and in the macro-instruction manual. Each operand is terminated by a lozenge (\square) , the same symbol that was previously explained as part of an RPT statement.

Operands may be placed in the operand and comments fields of the line on which the macro-header starts, and may be continued in the operand and comments fields of the next 49 lines on the coding sheet. However, an operand may not be written on two lines; i.e., it may not be started in the comments field of one line and continued in the operand field of the next line. Similarly, the lozenge which terminates an operand may not be separated from it. If the positions at the end of a line are insufficient for both an operand and its lozenge, the positions must be left blank, and the operand started in column 23 of the next line on the coding sheet. Operand continuation lines must be blank in the tag, operation, and numerical fields.

Comments may be started in the comments field of the line on which the operands terminate, but the comments must be separated from the final lozenge by a minimum of two spaces. Comments may also be continued in the comments field of succeeding lines of the coding sheet.

TYPES OF MACRO-HEADER OPERANDS

The operands of a macro-header designate the data and/or the instructions involved in the operations the macro-instruction represents. Most operands are either tags or literals.

Tag Operands

The tags may be those of defined data fields, switches, source-program one-for-one instructions, macro-instructions, and address constants. Other tags that may be used as operands are those of Class A subroutine items and generated descriptive tags. Characteristics of items within Class B subroutines are not available to macro-instructions. For instance, the function of the IFON macroinstruction is to test a switch and to transfer to one of two specified instructions, depending on the status of the switch. The operands of the IFON macroheader are the tags of the switch to be tested and the tags of the transfer points; i.e., the instructions to which the transfer is made if the switch is ON or OFF. In the generated coding, the tags appear as the operands of the appropriate one-for-one instructions.

In most cases, the tag of an instruction is used as an operand in order to designate the instruction as a transfer point. This is not true of the operands of Address Modification macro-headers. Such operands designate the operands of other instructions, rather than the instructions themselves. When an Address Modification macro-header must designate the operand of another macro-header, it may not reference the macro-header by its tag alone. The tag must be written as a special form of operand called the macro suffix tag. This consists of a tag to which a suffix is added. The suffix is of the form #x or #xx where x or xx are numbers that designate one of the operands of the macro-header being referenced. For example, a macro suffix tag designating the first operand of a macro-header tagged MACRO would be written as MACRO#1 or MACRO#01. Similarly, a macro suffix tag designating the third operand would be written as MACRO#3 or MACRO#03. The use of the macro suffix tag is illustrated at the end of this chapter and in the macro-instruction manual. No adjustments are permitted on a macro suffix tag.

Secondary Field Definitions in Tag Operands

A secondary field definition is a description of the characteristics of a data field. It is written as part of a macro-header operand that references the field. That is, the operand is the tag of the field; and it causes the macro-instructions to treat the field as having the characteristics that the secondary field definition provides. Depending on the reason for which a secondary definition is used, it may supply characteristics identical to those previously defined for the field, or it may supply a different set of characteristics. A secondary definition <u>must be</u> used in a macro-header operand that references a data field indirectly, because the defined characteristics of the data field are not available to the Processor in such a situation.

The macro-header operand containing the definition is written in this order: the tag of the data field, a comma, the secondary definition. A secondary field definition may be supplied by the tag of a field, a literal, or either of the RCD forms, #+xx.yy or #bxx.yy.

Using the Tag of a Field: A macro-header operand containing the tag of a field as a secondary definition would be one such as TAGA, TAGB \square . The field specified by TAGA will be treated as having the characteristics of the field specified by TAGB.

If a field with the desired characteristics has been defined, its tag may be used to supply the secondary field definition. Otherwise, two fields must be defined with different tags and overlapped by use of a location assignment (LASN). Reference to the field should be made by using the tag of the definition which is appropriate at the time the reference is made.

A generated descriptive tag may not be used as a secondary definition.

Using a Literal: A macro-header operand containing a literal secondary definition would be one such as TAG, $\#+XXX.X\# \square$. Regardless of the defined characteristics of the field TAG, it is now defined as a signed fraction consisting of three integer positions and one decimal position. This method can be used to define only numerical fields other than unsigned fractions.

Note that the letter X is the only character that can be used in defining integer and decimal positions.

Using the RCD Form: With the RCD form of secondary definition, the example given in item 2 above would be written as TAG, $\#+03.01 \ \square$. This form is fully discussed earlier in this manual. This method can be used to define signed or unsigned fields only.

Literal Operands

A literal is actual data enclosed by pound signs (#) (see "One-for-One Instructions"). In the coding generated from macro-headers containing literal operands, the literals appear as the operands of the appropriate one-for-one instructions just as tags appear as one-for-one operands. Whenever the macro-instruction manual designates the tag of a field as an operand, a literal may be used instead.

An unsigned numerical literal supplying a mixed or pure decimal should not be used as the operand of an Automatic Decimal Point macro-header, because the constant created from the literal will contain a special character (the decimal point). Floating point literals may not be used as the operands of Automatic Decimal Point macro-headers for the reason stated in the explanation of FPN. A literal must not exceed 35 positions, exclusive of the pound signs.

TYPES OF LOZENGES

Lozenges indicate to the Processor the termination of each operand and the position which an omitted operand would normally occupy in relation to the other operands. There are two types of lozenges:

<u>Fixed</u>: A fixed lozenge must never be omitted. If the operand it terminates is omitted, the fixed lozenge is placed back to back with the lozenge that terminates the preceding operand.

<u>Conditional</u>: A conditional lozenge may be omitted only if the operand it terminates is omitted and no additional operands are written. If other operands follow an omitted operand, its conditional lozenge must be placed back to back with the lozenge that terminates the preceding operand.

OMITTED OPERANDS

The specifications in the macro-instruction manual indicate that certain operands may be omitted. The associated lozenge is assumed to be fixed, unless the specifications state that it is conditional.

When the omitted operand is a transfer point, the generated coding provides a transfer to the next inline source program instruction. This may be most rapidly seen in those macro-instructions which make some sort of test and then transfer according to the results of the test. The IFON macro-header should be written with two transfer points, one to be used if a tested switch is ON, and the other if it is OFF. The second transfer point may be omitted. If it is omitted, the generated instruction for the OFF condition is a transfer to the next in-line source program instruction.

THE IMPORTANCE OF PROPERLY DEFINED DATA FIELDS

A macro-header makes a field reference when it has the tag of a field as an operand. In other words, it references a field that is defined by either an area definition or a switch definition. In order to generate coding that is proper for the field, the Processor must know the characteristics of the data that will occupy the field. Obviously, it is not possible for the Processor to examine the actual data at assembly time. Consequently, the Processor obtains the characteristics from the definition and generates coding that is proper for the field according to its definition. If the data does not conform to these characteristics, it may be improperly processed. However, the generated coding itself is not improper.

The importance of field definitions may be seen in a macro-instruction that is used to compare the contents of two fields. The fields may be alphameric or numerical. The one-for-one instructions which should be used to compare alphameric data differ from those which should be used to compare numerical data. By using the macro-instruction, the programmer is relieved of having to select the proper instructions, but the Processor cannot assume this burden unless the characteristics of the field are available to it. Similarly, if literals are used instead of the tags of fields, the literals must be written in accordance with the standards previously specified. For instance, an unsigned decimal written as a literal will not be treated as numerical data but as alphameric data.

EXAMPLES OF MACRO-INSTRUCTIONS AND THEIR USE

The balance of this chapter contains examples of several general-purpose macro-instructions in the Processor library. The function and coding format of each macro-instruction is followed by an example that illustrates how it might be used and what instructions would be generated for that use. In Figures 57 through 60, the macro-headers are overlaid with a band of gray to distinguish them from generated instructions. The explanations should <u>not</u> be considered as the specifications for the macroinstructions. In some examples, certain available options have been omitted entirely. Complete specifications are provided only by the macro-instruction manual.

Blank Memory -- BLANK

The function of BLANK is to place blanks in a field. The basic format of the BLANK macro-header is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
T ₁	BLANK		х ₁ ¤х ₂ ¤х ₃ х ₅₀ ¤

x		
T_1		

is the tag of the macro-header, or is omitted.

X₅₀ are the tags of the fields in which blanks are to be placed. The lozenges are conditional.

In Figure 57, TAG1 indicates that the contents of fields ONE and TWO are to be replaced by blanks.

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
ONE TWO	NAME RCD RPT S	0 5 8	+ xxxx.zz
TAG1	BLANK RCV BLM RCVS, BLMS		ONEDTWOD ONE @00001 TWO @00008

Figure 57

Test Switch -- IFON

The function of IFON is to test a switch and to transfer according to the results of the test. The basic format of the IFON macro-header is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
T ₁	IFON		х ₁ пх ₂ пх ₃ п

т ₁	is the tag of the macro-header, or is omitted.
X ₁	is the tag of the switch to be tested.
\mathbf{x}_{1}^{1}	is the tag of the ON transfer point; i.e.,
4	the instruction to which a transfer should
	be made if the switch is ON.
\mathbf{x}_{3}	is the tag of the OFF transfer point. The
3	operand may be omitted, in which case a
	transfer will be made to the next in-line
	instruction. The lozenge is conditional.

In Figure 58, ON and OFF must be assumed to be the tags of instructions. If OFF and its associated lozenge had been omitted, the final instruction would not have been generated.

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
NEW YORK CHICAGO TAG2 TAG2	CHRCD { IFON LOD CMP TRE TR	1	A B NEW YORK I ON I OFF #A# NEW YORK ON OFF

Figure 58

Add -- ADDX

The function of ADDX is to add the data in two numerical fields and place the result in a numerical field or an RPT field. The numerical fields may be signed or unsigned. The basic format of the ADDX macro-header is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
T ₁	ADDX	1	х ₁ п х ₂ п х ₃ п

- is the tag of the macro-header or is omitted.
- $\begin{array}{c} T \\ x_1^1 \end{array}$ is the tag of one numerical source field; i.e., the field that is the source of one set of data to be added.
- X_2 is the tag of the other numerical source field.
- is the tag of the numerical or RPT result X₃ field; i.e., the field in which the result is to be placed.

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
NINE TEN	RCD 5	5 6	#+02.03 #+03.03
TAG3 TAG3	ADDX RAD SET ADD ST		NINE 0 #+75.000# 0 TENIO NINE @00006 #+75.000# TEN

Figure 59

Increment Address -- INCRA

INCRA is an Address Modification macro-instruction. The function of this type of macro-instruction is to modify other instructions, either macro-instructions or one-for-one instructions. The function of INCRA is to increment a field reference made by another instruction, thus modifying the instruction so that it makes a different field reference. An instruction makes a field reference by having the tag of a field as an operand. INCRA designates the instruction which makes the field reference and the

amount by which the reference is to be increased. The basic format of the INCRA macro-header is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
T ₁	INCRA		х ₁ пх ₂ п

- is the tag of the macro-header, or is T₁ omitted.
- is the tag of an instruction that makes the \mathbf{X}_{1} field reference to be incremented.

 \mathbf{x}_2 is the increment.

In Figure 60, the first operand of INCRA is a macro suffix tag, designating the second operand of MACRO. Initially, MACRO references FIELD, However, INCRA modifies MACRO so that it subsequently references whatever is located 500 positions above FIELD. For instance, assume that FIELD occupies locations 001000-001002. When MACRO is executed initially, it will cause these locations to be blanked. Once modified by INCRA, it will cause locations 001500-001502 to be blanked. (M00017#02 is a tag generated by the Processor).

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
OTHER FIELD	RCD	8 3	A A
MACRO MACRO	BLANK RCVS BLMS		OTHER DEFIELDD OTHER @00008
M00017#02	RCVS BLMS §		FIELD @00003
TAG4 TAG4	INCRA RAD AAM	15 15	MACRO#211 #+500#11 #+500# M00017#02

Figure 60

ADDRESS CONSTANTS

An address constant is a numerical constant consisting of a storage location. An address constant statement designates the storage location by specifying one of four operands: tag, literal, actual, location counter. At assembly time, the location assigned to the tag, the literal, or the location counter, or the location designated by the actual operand is used to create the constant. In effect, the function of an address constant statement is to define a data field that will contain a constant and to designate the constant to be placed in the field. The actual constant is generated by the Processor and placed in the field created for it. Thus, an address constant enables the user to reference a constant that is not created until the program is assembled.

Address constants are used to initialize instructions, a procedure that alters the reference made by an instruction or supplies a reference to an instruction that lacks one. For example, suppose that an instruction must reference two record areas alternately, areas tagged FIRST and SECOND. This means that the operand of the instruction must contain FIRST at certain points in the program, and SECOND at other points. To initialize the instruction (i.e., to modify the reference) address constants must be created from each of these tags so that one or the other of them can be placed in the instruction as required. In the assembled program, the address portion of the instruction will alternate between the actual locations assigned to FIRST and SECOND. Note the difference between an instruction that references FIRST and an instruction that references an address constant created from FIRST. In the former case, the instruction references the contents of a record area; in the latter case, the instruction references a constant consisting of the storage location of the record area.

The basic operand of an address constant statement may be a tag, a literal, an actual, or a location counter. Operand modifiers may be used with a tag or a literal to request a generated constant:

Modifier	Address Constant Generated From
Right-hand	Storage location of the low- order position of a field, instruction, or literal
Left-hand	Storage location of the high- order position of a field, instruction, or literal
High speed	A left-hand address plus four

Modifier	Generated From
High-speed nine Size	A left-hand address plus nine The number of positions oc- cupied by a field or literal

Addrogg Constant

If no operand modifier is used, a right-hand address will be generated as the constant. As the preceding list indicates, a right-hand operand modifier may be written, but it is not necessary.

Character adjustments to the basic operand cause numerical adjustment of the address constant. Addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division by a specified amount may be requested. For example, a character adjustment of plus five would cause the constant to be five greater than the storage location referenced.

An address constant may be both operandmodified and character-adjusted. (Such an operand may have to continue into the comments field.) The operand modifier is a prefix to the basic operand; it consists of the appropriate modifier symbol followed by a comma. The character adjustment is a suffix to the basic operand; it consists of the arithmetic operator followed by a number designating the amount of adjustment. The amount may not exceed 160,000. The symbols are as follows:

Ope	rand Modifier	Characte	er Adjustment
R,	Right-hand	+ .	Add
L,	Left-hand	-	Subtract
н,	High speed	*	Multiply
s,	Size	1	Divide
Т,	High-speed nine		

Assume that FIELD, a data field, is assigned to locations 001300-001309. An address constant statement having L, FIELD as its operand will cause 001300 to be created as the address constant. The operand R, FIELD+6 will cause 001315 to be created as an address constant. The same constant would be created from FIELD+6. Since the field occupies ten positions, the operand S, FIELD will cause a constant of 10 to be created; the operand S, FIELD*5 will create a constant of 50.

Comments about an address constant may be started in the comments field of the address constant statement.

ADCON Address Constant

The function of an ADCON statement is to create an instruction which consists of a four-character, unsigned address constant preceded by the actual code for No Operation. The instruction is positioned in a 4 or 9 location. The ADCON statement is written as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
T ₁	ADCON	nn	x ₁

 T_1 is the tag of the address constant.

nn is ASU zoning or is blank.

X₁ is a tag, literal, actual, or location counter.

The ADCON statement creates an instruction of the form Axxxx. A is the actual code for No Operation; xxxx is the address constant. The instruction Axxxx will be positioned so that the low-order character occupies a 4 or 9 location. Any ASU zoning will be properly generated as part of the constant.

The ADCON statement in Figure 61 will cause an address constant to consist of the storage location of the right-hand position of the RECORDONE data field. Instructions referencing the constant do so by referencing its tag, FIRST.

Γ		Name			Op	eratio	on	N	m					Оре	and					
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
R	FC	ORD	0.N.	E,	R	. , D ,		3	5	A.1	. .		Ι.						1	
		1		- 1	, I	É							++ 						1	+
E		5.7			+-	4-+ 2, <i>C</i> ,e	-+		-	0			+-+ 70	0 N 1			++	-+	∔ 1	+
ř +1	40	1991 7-1 j			~~,*	40-4	2 12		-	<u> </u>	ملحاذ	4	 	0 ₁ /1	-	-+	-+ +-	-+	+ 1	+-

Figure 61

Figure 62 specifies that the left-hand address constant consisting of the location of INSTRCTION is to be zoned for ASU 15.

		Na (Ta					0	pera	tion		Nu	J.						(Оре	rand						
6	8		0 11		13	15	16	18	3	20	21	22	23	2	5	27	28		30	32	33	3	5	37	38	39
ΞA	v.s.	τ	RC	τ.	1.	0.N	7	e.					5	τ.	.	2.7	١.								1	
				- 1		1	, ,	5	1	1					- 1	4.	 	}	+	-+	- 1		+	+	, I	
-+	+-+	+	-+			+-	++	·	+	+		Η	+-+	-+	+	+	H	-+	-+		+ +	+-	+-	+	-	+
T.A	16	1					A	P.C	0	N	1	5	٤.		τ.	1.5	T.	R	٤.	τ_{I}	0	N.		4	1	
																			-,-			,	—	.,		

Figure 62

ACON4 Address Constant

The function of an ACON4 statement is to create a four-character, unsigned address constant. The constant is placed in the next four available storage

locations without regard to the positioning of its low-order character. ASU zoning, if specified, is properly generated as part of the constant. The format of the ACON4 statement is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
T ₁	ACON4	nn	x ₁

 $\begin{array}{ll} T_1 & \text{ is the tag of the address constant.} \\ \text{nn} & \text{ is an ASU number or is blank.} \\ X_1 & \text{ is a tag, literal, actual, or location} \\ & \text{ counter.} \end{array}$

In Figure 63, the ACON4 statement is a request for an address constant consisting of the storage location assigned to FIELD1. Since no operand modifier is specified, the right-hand address will be generated. The constant may be referenced by its tag, TAG1.

Γ			lame				Γ	Оре	ratio	n	N	Jm	Γ					C	per	and						2
6	8	<u> </u>	Tag) 10	<u>11</u>	13	15	16		18	20	21	22	23	25	i	27	28	3	0	32	33	35	13	37 3	38	39
٦	1.6	54	P	1	_		R	c	ב			0	+	- 1	_	_	L.			_		- 1			+	_}
Γ									Í								Ι.		÷					i		ł
F	A.G	- 1	+		-	++		~	0,0	, u			2	1.6	FL.	b	0	N 8		1						7
۲	λτ _ι α	×	+	⊢ +- 1	-+		ľ			47		-	ſ		+-	-	+=+ 		-+-			+	} ∤-	+ 	~~+	

Figure 63

Figure 64 shows that the constant will consist of the location assigned to the RECORDAREA field. Since the operand modifier "H," is used, the high speed address will be generated.

	Name		0	Operatio	n	Nч	m					Oper	and					-
6 8	(Tag) 10 1	13	15 16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38 3	39
			N	AME	Ξ.	Ι.	d		1 de		L						١.,	}
O.F.	ORD.	ARF	AR	C.D.		3	4	9.+									.	1
rei=ic	- p-µ-µ- + 	es les hard		Ś		Γ	~	*++-	+	-	+ + 1	-+-+-	-		-++-	1	t+ 	1
	+ + + +	-+ + +			+	† 1			+-+	-+	+ +	+-		- +-	+ +	-+	} +	-
TAC	h2, ,			C,0/	44	1	⊣≁	Η,,	, <i>R</i> ,₁	E¦C	p1	¢,⊅,∕	2,R	E.	2,	+	-+	-
	1										I .						1	

Figure 64

ACON5 Address Constant

The function of an ACON5 statement is to create a five-character address constant, either signed or unsigned. The constant is placed in the next five available storage locations without regard to the positioning of its low-order character. The sign, if specified, is placed over the low-order character. The format of the ACON5 statement is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
T ₁	ACON5	s	x ₁

 T_1 is the tag of the address constant.

- s is + for a positive constant, or is for a negative constant, or is blank for an unsigned constant.
- X₁ is a tag, literal, actual, or location counter.

The ACON5 statement in Figure 65 specifies that the location of the literal is to be made an address constant. Note that the address constant will be signed. The sign of the address constant is not related to the sign of the literal.

Γ		Name			Ор	eratio	'n	N	'n				Oper	and				
6	8	(Tag) 10 1	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 28	30	32	33	35	37	38 39
T	4 6	1			AC	0.	V.5		. +	-	+5.0	0.00	# .				. 1	
1	710	⊷ 	-++1	1 -	r				1-2								1	_

Figure 65

Figure 66 shows a request for an unsigned constant twice the size of FIELD2. The constant 00012 will be generated.

		Name				0	peratio	n	N۱	'n					Ope	rand					2
6	8	(Tag) 10	<u>n</u>	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
E.	.E	LD	2			R	e.T.			4	z,:	2,Z,	. ,z	z,						I.	
			1				5							1.		-		_			
-		~	{∔- l	-+-+	-		:01	4.00						 . •	+ + > a		-+	-+-+-	+	⊢ \	1
T,A	-6-	×	}+- `	-+-+		<i>*</i> +C	·μ	-13		-	. +	+	(E	1 6 6	- Air	a , a	+	tt	+	 	-
1			Ι.							. 1				1.			Ι.				

Figure 66

Restrictions on an ACON5 Statement

ASU zoning may not be specified in an ACON5 statement.

Any ACON5 should not be specified if there is a possibility that the address from which the constant is created will exceed 79999. In the event that a constant is requested for such an address, 80,000 is subtracted from the address. A message to the effect that the constant exceeds the address limit is provided at assembly time.

ACON6 Address Constant

The function of an ACON6 statement is to create a six-character address constant. The constant is placed in the next six available storage locations

without regard to the positioning of its low-order character. The format of the ACON6 statement is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
 T ₁	ACON6	s	x ₁

 T_1 is the tag of the address constant.

s is + for a positive constant, or is - for a negative constant, or is blank for an unsigned constant. X₁ is a tag, literal, actual, or location counter.

In Figure 67, the ACON6 statement requests that 5000 be generated as a constant.

	Name (Tag)					Operation				n Operand										
6	8	(Tag) 1011	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39	
T.	96	1			4		1.4			0	500							I	. {	
14	z per	⊨== 	+ + + +	-+	l	- pe p i	-	ſ			- -	∝₁== ++ 					-	1 1	Ţ	

Figure 67

Restrictions on an ACON6 Statement

ASU zoning may not be specified in an ACON6 statement.

ADDRESS CONSTANT LITERAL

An address constant literal is an operand with a double function; it is a request for an address constant and for an operand that references the constant. The generated address constant is placed in the literal table. For example, when an instruction references a tag as part of an address constant literal, a constant consisting of the location assigned to the tag will be created and placed in the literal table. When the program is assembled, the operand (address constant literal) of the instruction will be replaced by the location assigned to the generated constant. If a program requires many address constants, they should be created with address constant statements. The address constant literal operand is useful in a program that requires an occasional address constant.

Writing an Address Constant Literal Operand

The operand may contain a tag or a literal. Operand modifiers must be used with either one, to specify the type of address being requested. If ASU zoning is to be generated as part of the constant, the ASU

number is placed directly after the operand modifier and is followed by a comma. The basic format of the entire operand is either of the following:

1. Operand modifier, plus a tag or a literal

2. Operand modifier, plus ASU zoning plus a tag or a literal

The symbols for the operand modifiers and ASU zoning are shown in the following list (nn represents an ASU number):

Address Type	Operand Modifier	Modifier and ASU Zoning
Right-hand	R @	R@nn,
Left-hand	L@	L@nn,
High speed	H@	H@nn,
Size	$\mathbf{S}@$	S@nn,
High speed nine	$\mathbf{T}@$	T@nn,

NOTE: The modifier and ASU zoning may also be written in the form R@n, L@n, etc., when specifying ASUs 1 through 9.

In Figure 68, an address constant is requested for the right-hand address of FIELD. The instruction specifies that the address constant is to be loaded into ASU 15. When the instruction is executed, the right-hand address of FIELD rather than the contents of FIELD will be placed in ASU 15.

		Name			0	peratio	on	Nu	m					Oper	and				
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16.	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37 :	38 39
E	1.E	Z. 2			0	: . .		3		A.1	L .		1					I	
r+	-1-864		-+-+	-+	1043	5	-+			**+-	-11	+	++ 1	- 1 - 1	-+			+-+	
++	-+1	<u>⊢ </u>	-+-+	-+-	+-	4+	.+	-+	_	+	+-+-	+	+-+	+-+	-+	+	-++-	+-+	+
A.	P,C	ONK	L.T.	-+	4	2₽,	-+	4	5	Re	2,E,1	,e	1 4-6	D +++	- -		-+-+-	+-+	
Ι.												,	Ι.		,	Ι.		. 1	

Figure 68

Figure 69 specifies that the address constant consisting of the right-hand address of FIELD be zoned for ASU 5. As in the preceding example, when the instruction is executed, the address constant will be placed in ASU 15.

		Nam				c	perati	on	N	Jm					Oper	ond					
6	8	(Tag 10	<u></u>	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	27	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
A.	4E	2,2	1.	-+-+		R	C,2		2	4	A	+	++-	+	+++		 	-++-	-+	1_	, I
	-		Į.,				5			╷	_	_+	++	1	+-+-+		L	-+	-+	1	, ·
	D.C	ON	14.	LZ		2	o D			4	R	Q e	5.	E	1.E.	L₽			-	L) +
			1.									ż		Ì	 						

Figure 69

Arithmetic instructions, such as ADD, SUB, etc., cause a six-position signed constant to be created; the constant is signed plus. In a secondary mode, a five-position constant, signed plus, is created. All instructions requiring a 4 or 9 address, such as LDA, AAM, TR, TMT, etc., cause a four-position unsigned constant to be created and properly positioned in a 4 or 9 location regardless of the mode. All other instructions cause a four-position unsigned constant, positioned in a 4 or 9 location, to be created for 705 II mode; a five-position unsigned constant to be created for 705 III mode; and a sixposition, unsigned constant to be created for 7080 mode. In each case the maximum constant allowed is dependent on mode memory size.

Restrictions on an Address Constant Literal Operand

Character adjustment may be used for the purpose of modifying the constant itself. If character adjustment is written in an address constant literal operand, it will not be applied to the location of the constant.

If an address constant literal operand is used in a macro-header, it may not designate ASU zoning.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROCESSOR

Instructions to the Processor concern the assembly process. They are executed by the Processor at assembly time. Consequently, these instructions do not appear in object programs, although they are written in the source program wherever they are required. Through these statements, the programmer is able to communicate with the Processor. The instructions to the Processor are listed below according to the aspect of the assembly process that they concern:

- Standard Assembly Procedures
 Location Assignment LASN
 Special Assignment SASN
 Relative Assignment RASN
 Assignment of Macro-Instruction Subroutines
 - SUBRO
 Assignment of Library Subroutines SUBOR
 Assignment of Literals LITOR
 Transfer Card TCD
- 2. Object Program Content Include Subroutine – INCL Translation – TRANS Source-Program Language – MODE
- Object Program Listing Skip to New Page - EJECT Title for Routine or Comment - TITLE
 Multiple Literal Tables
- Literal Start LITST Literal End - LITND 5. Flags

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROCESSOR – STANDARD ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES

Certain instructions to the Processor may be used to alter standard assembly procedures. To understand how these instructions may be used, it is first necessary to know what the procedures are:

Location assignments: The Processor assigns storage locations in ascending order to the object program. In making the assignments, it uses a location counter that is set initially to location 00500. The parts of the object program are assigned in the following sequence: the machinelanguage equivalent of the source program, the library subroutines, the main literal table. If no subroutines have been requested by either the source program or the Processor itself, the main literal table is placed after the source program. Standard "00" transfer control card: The Processor produces this as the terminal card of the object program deck. (The next chapter contains additional information on the object deck.) The standard "00" card contains instructions to set various ASUs. The final instruction on the card is a transfer to the first instruction in the object program. At the time the object program is to be executed (object time), it is placed in storage by a loading program. When the loading program encounters the standard "00" transfer card, it executes the instructions the card contains, thereby transferring control to the object program itself.

The instructions to the Processor explained in this section enable the programmer to direct the Processor to do one or more of the following:

1. To use more than one location counter in making assignments

2. To assign specific locations designated by the programmer

3. To alter the order of the parts of the object program

4. To provide additional "00" cards, and to place them within the object program

It is often necessary to modify the standard assembly procedure. For example, it must be done when using IOCS (Input/Output Control System), because the IOCS routines occupy a large storage area starting in location 00500. The object program, therefore, must be positioned beyond the IOCS area. The positioning is accomplished by starting the source program with an instruction to the Processor to set the location counter to a location above the IOCS area.

The ability to specify storage assignments allows the programmer to conserve storage space by overlapping assignments; i.e., by assigning the same area of storage to more than one routine or block of data. A housekeeping routine is frequently overlapped with another routine, since the housekeeping routine is only executed once. By the use of instructions to the Processor, the programmer is able to cause the housekeeping routine to be placed in storage and executed before the other routine is placed in the same area.

Another example of overlapping is the assignment of two or more NAME definitions to the same area. This is often desirable when the program is to process sets of records that possess different characteristics but require the same amount of storage space. As long as all the records need not be in storage simultaneously, the same location assignment may be specified for the various NAMEs.

Location Assignment -- LASN

The function of a LASN statement is to set a location counter to a specified location; 10 counters are available. A LASN statement may set the designated counter to one of the following:

1. An actual location specified by the programmer

2. An actual location, unknown to the programmer, that has already been assigned by the Processor to a field or an instruction

3. One location beyond the highest location assigned from the counter at any point in the assignment process

4. Location 00500, the initial location assignment

5. One location beyond the highest location assigned from a point in the assignment process specified by the programmer

Each time the Processor encounters a LASN, it sets the designated counter and makes subsequent assignments from that counter. This continues until another LASN is encountered, or until the assignment process is completed. Multiple counters are useful when specifying location assignments in a program of many sections, because one counter can be allocated to each section.

The LASN is written as follows:

TAG FIELD: This field must be left blank.

OPERATION FIELD: The mnemonic code LASN is placed here.

NUMERICAL FIELD: The counter to be set is designated in column 22 of this field. The column is left blank when designating the Blank counter; each of the other counters is designated by one of the digits 1 to 9. The Blank counter may be considered the primary counter, since it is used by the Processor in the absence of any LASN statements. Additional information on the Blank counter is supplied in the section "Location Assignments from the Blank Counter."

OPERAND FIELD: To set the counter designated in the numerical field, the entry in this field may be one of the following:

1. An actual operand. The counter is set to the location specified by the operand.

2. The tag of a statement appearing anywhere in the program <u>before</u> the LASN. The counter is set to the location previously assigned to the instruction or field identified by the tag. The tag may be character-adjusted.

3. A blank operand. The counter is set to one location beyond the highest location previously assigned from it.

4. A location counter, with or without adjustment. If there is no adjustment the assignment continues; i.e., it starts in the next available location.

To reset the counter to location 00500, from which the standard assignment process starts, leave columns 23-73 blank, and place the character R in column 74. When used in column 74 of a LASN statement, this character may be considered the Reset character. (For additional information on the Reset character see the section entitled "Flag Characters and Their Meanings.")

COMMENTS FIELD: When a tag or an actual operand is used, comments about the statement may be placed in this field. When writing comments, column 74 should be examined to make sure it does not contain R. If it does, subsequent use of the counter is affected as described in the section, "Flag Characters and Their Meanings."

In Figure 70, storage assignments are shown to the right of the hand-coded Autocoder statements. Note that the assignments made after the LASN statements are consistent with the requirement of a 4 or 9 location for instructions and with NAME statements that specify a location through an entry in the numerical field.

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand	ASSIGNMENTS
	LASN		@2000	002000
	<pre>{</pre>		(ν 003007
START	NAME	0	END (003010
ONE	RCD	4	+ /	003013
TWO		7	#+04.03	003020
END	CON	4	+ (003024
				· {
	LASN	1	@50000)	050000
TAG	ADCON		START (050004
	{			<pre>{</pre>
			1	069994
	LASN	1	two /	003014
EXTRA	RCD	7	#+05.02	003020
	1		({
				004000
	LASN	1		069995
		Ι.		000500
			R	000500
	LASN			003025

Figure 70

LOCATION ASSIGNMENTS FROM THE BLANK COUNTER: The Processor uses the Blank counter unless directed by a LASN statement to do otherwise. When the assignment of the machine-language version of the source program is completed, the library subroutines must be assigned. The Processor uses the Blank counter to make the assignments. It first sets the Blank counter to one location beyond the

highest location previously assigned, no matter what counter was used to make assignment. After it completes the subroutine assignments, it repeats the same process in assigning the main literal table; i.e., it sets the Blank counter to one location beyond the highest location previously assigned. If no LASNs have been encountered within a subroutine, the Blank counter itself contains the highest location previously assigned at the time the main literal table is to be positioned. The programmer should keep this use of the Blank counter in mind when placing LASN statements in subroutines. (The entire assignment of library subroutines and the main literal table may be altered by LITOR and SUBOR. These are instructions to the Processor and are explained on subsequent pages. The assignment of multiple literal tables is controlled by LITST and LITND, as explained under "Multiple Literal Tables.")

Restrictions on a LASN Statement

A LASN statement may not be referred to by another Autocoder statement.

Special Assignment -- SASN

The function of a SASN statement is to set the Blank counter as follows:

1. To an actual assignment specified by the programmer

2. To an actual location, unknown to the programmer, that has already been assigned by the Processor to a field or an instruction

SASN is a limited form of LASN. Like LASN, it may be used in library subroutines as well as in programs. However, it differs substantially from LASN in the following respect: The highest location assignment resulting from a SASN is ignored when the Processor sets the Blank counter to one location beyond the highest location previously assigned from the counter. (Such a setting is specified by a LASN with a blank operand.)

In effect, location assignments resulting from a SASN are no longer significant once the SASN is terminated. Termination of a SASN results when a LASN is encountered, no matter what counter the LASN designates, or what type of operand it contains.

Because the SASN is a limited form of LASN, it does not require a detailed explanation. It is written as follows:

Т	ag	Operation	Num	Operand
		SASN		x ₁

is an actual operand, or

is the tag of a statement appearing anywhere in the program before the SASN, or is a location counter. The tag or location counter may be character-adjusted.

Note that the tag and numerical fields must be left blank. Comments may be placed in the comments field.

Figure 71 illustrates the fact that SASN assignments are ignored during subsequent LASN assignments.

Ταg	Operation	Num	Operand	ASSIGNMENTS
	ک لمSN ک ک لمSN		@2000 @3000	<pre>{ 002000 002499 003000 { 004000 002500</pre>

Figure 71

Restrictions on a SASN Statement

A SASN statement may not be referred to by another Autocoder statement.

Relative Assignment -- RASN

This instruction allows a program or portion of a program to be assembled at one location and to cause all references to or within the program to be treated as if they were assembled at a different location. Various subroutines therefore, can be assembled relative to the same location, and at object time one of them can be moved for actual execution.

Locations will be assigned in the normal manner to the entries following a RASN, but references to them or any one of them will effectively be to their relative address.

A relative assignment will be terminated by any LASN, SASN, or TCD.

In Figure 72, the routine beginning with TAGA will be assembled starting at location 2000, but all references to the routine will be assembled as if the routine started at location 0300. The instruction used to move the routine should reference actual location 2000.

In Figure 73, the routine beginning with TAGA will be assembled starting at location 5005, but all references to the routine will be assembled as if the routine started at location 0300. The LASN is used to terminate the RASN. The instruction used to move the routine should reference REFTAG + 5.

There are certain limitations to be observed when using a RASN:

1. As with SASN, a RASN has no effect on the high assignment counters.

48

х₁

2. If location assignment is under control of a LASN or SASN at the time a RASN is encountered, it continues under control of the LASN or SASN.

3. At the time a RASN is encountered, the following (in effect) occurs: The location counter is incremented by one, and the high-order location of the operand of the RASN is obtained. The difference between these two must be a multiple of five, or inconsistent results will occur. Therefore, it is recommended that a RASN always be preceded by a LASN or a SASN; and that both have as operands actual addresses or tags that are similarly positioned with respect to the low-order location.

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand	LOC	INSTR	SU	ADDRESS
	TR		OUT (5004	18004		008004
	LASN		@2000 (2000			
	RASN		@300 (0300			
TAGA	CMP		CONI	2004	40343		000343
	TRE		*+25	2009	L0334		000334
	SHR		1 (2014	C0001		000001
	TRZ		TAGB /	2019	N0329		000329
	TR		TAGA	2024	10304		000304
TAGB	HLT		9999 (2029	J9999		009999
	LOD	01	CON 2 /	2034	803U4	01	000344
	TR		* +10)	2039	10349		000349
CON 1	CON	04	xxxx (2043			
CON 2	CON	01	Y (2044			
	LASN		1 2	5005			
	LOD	01	CON 2	5009	803U4	01	000344

Figure 72

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand	LOC INSTR	SU	ADDRESS
REFTAG	TR		OUT	5004 18004		008004
	RASN		TAGAT300	0)0300		
TAGA	CMP		CON 1	(5009 40343		000343
	TRE		*+25	5014 L0334		000334
	SHR		1) 5019 C0001		000001
	TRZ		TAGB	5024 N0329		000329
	TR		TAGA	5029 10304		000304
TAGB	HLT		9999	(5034 19999		009999
	LOD	01	CON 2	⁾ 5039 803U4	01	000344
	TR		*+10	5044 10349		000349
CON 1	CON	04	XXXX \	5048		
CON 2	CON	01	Y (5049		
	LASN			5050		
	LOD	01	CON 2	5054 803U4	01	000344

Figure 73

A RASN statement is written in the format shown below.

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
	RASN		x ₁

 X_1 is an actual operand, or

is the tag of a statement appearing anywhere in the program before the RASN, or is a location counter.

A tag or location counter may be characteradjusted.

The tag and numerical fields must be left blank. Comments may be placed in the comments field.

Restrictions on a RASN Statement

A RASN statement may not be referred to by another Autocoder statement.

Assignment of Subroutines Within Macro-Instructions - SUBRO

The function of a SUBRO statement is to cause the Processor to treat the coding that follows it as a subroutine and to locate it out of line. The Processor assigns storage locations to SUBRO routines after it has assigned locations to Class A subroutines. The storage location at which the Processor is to begin assigning addresses is designated in the operand of the SUBRO statement.

NOTE: A SUBRO statement must <u>not</u> be written in a source program. It is designed to be used with user-written macro-instructions. A complete explanation of the usage of a SUBRO is given in the publication on the preparation of macro-instructions.

Assignment of Library Subroutines -- SUBOR

The function of a SUBOR statement is to specify the starting location for the assignment of library subroutines. The SUBOR assignment supersedes the standard subroutine placement; i.e., after the last instruction in the program. SUBOR enables the user to position the block of subroutines anywhere in storage, and the statement itself may be written at any point in the program. For a program written in two modes, it may be necessary to place the subroutines below the storage limit of the secondary mode. For example, the primary mode of a program is 7080, and the secondary mode may be 705 III. If the 705 III portion of the program must have access to the subroutines, and it is anticipated that the final instruction will occupy a location close to or beyond the storage size of the 705 III, a SUBOR must be used to position the subroutines in the lower portion of storage. This would alter the order of the objectprogram parts so that the block of subroutines would be placed within the machine-language equivalent of the source program. It may even be desirable to place the subroutines at the beginning of the object program.

The SUBOR statement is written as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
	SUBOR		x ₁

 X_1 is an actual operand, or

is the tag of an Autocoder statement, or is a location counter.

The tag or location counter may be character for consistency adjusted. The tagged statement must precede the SUBOR statement.

Comments may be placed in the commends field.

Figure 74 indicates that the programmer assumes the subroutines cannot possibly occupy more than 5,000 positions.

		Name				0	pera	tion	Ţ	Num						Ope	erand					7
6	8	(Tag) 10 1	1	13	15	16	18	2	0 2	21 22	23	2	5	27 2	8	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
					_	ىك	U.B	0,6	۶L		e	1.	60					L.			1	1
						L	45	N			e	5			_+	 		Ľ	, _,	, , 		
RE	E.C.	o RI	<u>.</u>	· ·	, 	N	9 M	E			E	N	2,R	E	<u>c,c</u>	R	<u>D</u>				Ĺ	-
							5	 										Ĺ		 	Ĺ	
					-		Ş													. ,	L_	
		.						1 1 -	T		Γ			. 1							1	

Figure 74

Restrictions on a SUBOR Statement

A SUBOR statement may not be referred to by another Autocoder statement.

Assignment of Literals -- LITOR

The function of a LITOR statement is to specify the starting location for the assignment of the main literal table. The LITOR assignment supersedes the standard main literal table placement, which is after the subroutine block or after the last instruction of the program if no subroutines are used. LITOR enables the user to position the main literal table anywhere in storage, and the statement itself may be written at any point in the program. (The previous discussion on the use of SUBOR also applies to LITOR.)

The LITOR statement is written as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
	LITOR		x ₁

 X_1 is an actual operand, or

is the tag of an Autocoder statement, or is a location counter. The tag or location counter may be character-adjusted. The tagged statement must precede the LITOR statement.

Comments may be placed in the comments field.

In Figure 75, the Processor is instructed to start the main literal table assignment at the same location already assigned to TAG. It must be assumed either that the contents of TAG are no longer needed when the main literal table is actually placed in storage or that the contents of TAG are placed in storage after the main literal table is no longer needed.

		Name						Оре	ratio	n	N	m						С	peri	and						
5	8	(Tag) 10	11	13	3	15	16		18	20	21	22	23	25	5	27	28	3	0	32	33	35		37	38	3
			1						٤								1								1	
-+-+		+	+	+	-i	+	⊢⊣		·+-	+	┢	•	+	- + -	+	+	+	-+-	+	+	++		+	+		+-
	1	,	Ι.		1		L	1	Tie	s.R			\mathcal{T}_{ij}	A .C	Ξ.											
-11	,				4	1			<		1	,	_	.,						,	,			,	, ,	,
++	-		⊢ +	-+-	-+	+			<u> </u>	-	L.		\vdash	-+	+	+	+	+	-+		+		+	+		+
			4														ī.								ı	

Figure 75

Restrictions on a LITOR Statement

A LITOR statement may not be referred to by another Autocoder statement.

A LITOR statement cannot be used to position multiple literal tables. The LITST and LITND statements must be used for this purpose.

Transfer Card -- TCD

The function of a TCD statement is to create a "00" transfer control card in addition to the standard "00" card that terminates the object-program deck. The additional "00" card will be internal to the object program, occupying the same relative position in it that the TCD statement occupies in the source program. If a Z character is placed in column 74 of the TCD statement, the generated TCD "00" transfer control card will be produced at the end of the object program and will replace the standard "00" card (see the section "Flag Characters and Their Meanings").

The TCD statement must be followed by Autocoder statements that specify the contents of the card; i.e., by the instructions or the instructions and data the card will contain. The last of these Autocoder statements must be a transfer back to the loading program or to another object-program instruction that is already in storage. A LASN (or SASN) statement must be used after the final statement supplying the contents of the "00" card. A program may contain more than one TCD statement. Multiple TCDs may be written consecutively, or interspersed throughout the program. The format of the TCD statement is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
	TCD		

Comments about the "00" card may be written in the comments field. A tag is not needed.

THE EFFECT OF THE "00" CARD ON THE LOAD-ING PROCESS: As previously explained, as soon as a "00" card is loaded into storage, it causes the loading program to interrupt the loading procedure and to execute the instructions on the card. The area of storage assigned to the contents of any "00" card is the input area used by the loading program; i.e., locations 000080-000159. On the standard "00" card that the Processor automatically produces, the final instruction is a transfer to the first instruction in the object program. A return is not made to the loading program, because the standard "00" card is the final card of the object-program deck. In contrast, the "00" card created by a TCD statement is followed by additional object-program cards. Consequently, this "00" card must contain as its final instruction a transfer back to the loading program, or to some other routine already in storage, that will ultimately return control to the loading program.

A "00" card is often used to execute an overlapped routine, as shown in Figure 76. As soon as the "00" card is placed in the loading input area, a transfer is made to the HOUSEKEEP routine, which is already in storage. The last instruction of the routine is a transfer back to the "00" card, which transfers in turn to the loading program. When loading is resumed, the HOUSEKEEP routine will be overlapped by the CALCULATE routine.

Name (Tan)	Operation	Num	Operand	
(Tag) 6 8 1011 13 15	16 18 20	21 22	23 25 27 28 30 32 33 35	37 38 39
HOUSEKEEP	SEL		0,5,0,0	
	Σ.			
	}			
ENDHOUSEKP	TR	-+	ZEROCARD	-+-+
	<u>////i / /-</u>			-+-+-+-
		+	┝╌╀╌╄╌╋╶┨╌╂╸╃╌╃╸╉╶┱╶┥	-+
<u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u>	<i>T</i> , C , P , ,	-+-	<mark>┝╶╪╼╍╪╴╪╴╪╴╪╴╪╴╪╴╪╴╪╴</mark> ╪	-+++-
	T R -		$H_{\mathcal{O}_{1}} \cup S \not\in K_{1} \not\in F_{1} \xrightarrow{P_{1}} F_{1} \xrightarrow{P_{1}} F_{1}$	-+ + +
ZEROCARD,	T, R,	-+-	Q <u>0,0,0,0,4, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</u>	-+
1	LASN		HOUSEKEEP	
CALCULATE	ADDX		ONERTWOMTHREE	FL.
	5			
				-+-+

Figure 76

Restrictions on a TCD Statement

The machine-language version of the Autocoder statement specifying the "00" card content may not exceed 65 positions. (A machine-language instruction occupies five positions.)

If an object program contains "00" cards created from TCD statements, the input area of the loading program used with the object program must start at location 000080.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROCESSOR THAT CON-CERN OBJECT-PROGRAM CONTENT

Include Subroutine -- INCL

The function of an INCL statement is to designate a library subroutine that the Processor is to insert in the object program. The source program must also contain an instruction or a routine that supplies the linkage to the subroutine designated by an INCL statement.

The format of the INCL statement is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
	INCL		x ₁

X₁ is the five-character mnemonic identification code of the subroutine to be included.

Comments about the subroutine may be written in the comments field.

The function of the macro-instruction LINK, used in Figure 77, is to provide linkage to a subroutine. The subroutine is ROOTS; the tag of its entry point is STEP 1.

Γ		Name			OF	eratio	'n	Nu					Oper	and					
6	8	(Tag) 1011	13	15	16	18	20	21	22 23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
					2.1	N	ĸ	Ι.	حا	TE	P.1	LIEC.							. 1
	1	 	-1-1	-	-	5		Γ	T	+	.	1		_				1	
-+	+-1	· · · ·	+		-	+++	-+			+-+-	++	- 	+ +	-	'	- + +		1	1
┝+	+	\rightarrow		-+	44	(, C ,I	-+	┝	ŕ	0,0	+ <i>T</i> +\$	4+	-+-+		+	+ +	+	4	+
1.				1	Ι.			Ι.							Ľ.				

Figure 77

TYPES OF LIBRARY SUBROUTINES: Programmers may write subroutines in Autocoder language and add them to the standard Processor library. Such a subroutine will be included in a program assembly only if it is designated by an INCL statement. The standard library also contains subroutines that are required by macro-instructions, but the Processor automatically supplies these subroutines, and the details of their inclusion are not relevant to the use of INCL. Two types of subroutines may be written in Autocoder language:

- 1. Class A. These may contain any Autocoder statement.
- 2. Class B. These may contain any Autocoder statement, including NAME entries, except the following: a macro-instruction other than ENT80 or LEV80; an INCL that designates a Class A subroutine; a TRANS entry having the tag of another location as an operand.

Restrictions on an INCL Statement

An INCL statement may not be referenced by another Autocoder Statement.

Translation -- TRANS

The function of a TRANS statement is to equate the operand of a one-for-one instruction into an actual location derived from the operand of the TRANS.

The TRANS statement designates an actual location and equates it to the reference made by the operand of a one-for-one instruction. More than one instruction may reference the same TRANS statement. In this case, all references will be equated to the location designated by the TRANS.

The TRANS statement is written as follows:

TAG FIELD: The entry in this field must be the tag that appears as the operand of the one-for-one instruction making the reference.

OPERATION FIELD: The mnemonic code TRANS is placed here.

NUMERICAL FIELD: This field must be left blank. OPERAND FIELD: The entry in this field may be one of the following operands:

1. An actual operand. This location will appear as the operand of an object program requesting instruction, regardless of the memory orientation of the operation.

2. A location counter without character adjustment (*). The location of the instruction following the TRANS will appear in an object-program instruction wherever the tag of the TRANS appears as a source-program operand.

3. A location counter with any character adjustment. The location of the instruction immediately following the TRANS with character adjustment applied will appear in an object-program instruction wherever the tag of the TRANS appears as a source program operand.

4. A tag of another location, including the location of another TRANS. The operand may have a character adjustment and/or an operand modifier other than an address constant literal; such an operand will be treated as an actual operand. The maximum number of TRANS statements with symbolic operands is 50 per Processor run. This operand may not be used in Class B subroutines. COMMENTS FIELD: Comments may be placed here.

In Figure 78, the TRANS statement equates MASTERTAPE to an actual tape address. In the object-program listing, the machine-language version of the SEL instruction will contain the address 0200.

Γ		Nam				Op	eratio	n	Nu	m					Ope	rand					7
6	8	(Tag) 10		13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
			1.			S.E	.				\sim	<u> </u>	TE	tR.	T, A ,	P.E				1	. {
Г		++	+ + 1		-+		5	-	Γ		4	**	++	- 14-1					-	1	7
	+-+-	+ +	<u>}</u> +				+ +	+	-	-	+	-+	++-	++		+	+	-++-	+	4 1	+ 3
17	4 ,S	,T,€	R	C,A	P₊E	T,6	A	45	-		0,	2,0	0,-	+-+	-+-+		+ +	++-	- 1	 	+-{
											L.								-		

Figure 78

Assume that location 05009 is assigned to the first instruction generated from the ADDX macroinstruction in Figure 79. The operand of the TR instruction is also translated to 05009, because the TRANS statement does not exist in the object program. The * operand of a TRANS statement is, in effect, *+5.

Γ		Name			Ор	eration	,	N	um					Oper	and					7
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
Ι.		. 1			T.A	2.				N.	EX.	7.	Ι.						1	
Γ			-++		- 10.3	5	+		+				+ 	-++			-++-	-+	 	7
+		-+	+ + -	-+		+*-+	+	-	+	+	-+-+-	-+	┝╍ <u></u> ╶┾╼╌ ╵	++-	-+		++-	-+	↓ ↓	
μ4,	£Χ	<i>T</i> ,	+++		T,A	ζĄΛ	' ,S	-	+	×,	++-	+		+ +		-+-	-++	-+	}	
⊢		-+-+-	+++	-+	AĮ	י _ו ⊅ _ו x				þ,	NEP	4 7	w/0	H+7	ςH	R,ª	E F J	7	 	
L				_						L									1	

Figure 79

If the RD instruction in Figure 80 is assigned to location 03059, the operand of the TR instruction will be translated to 03054. This results from the fact that the TRANS statement does not appear in the object program. Consequently the BSP instruction is the instruction actually preceding the RD instruction and is assigned to location 03054.

		Name			Оре	eratio	'n	N	im.	Γ					C	Орег	rand						
6	8	(Tag) 10 11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23		25	27	28	:	30	32	33	3	5	37	38	39
Ι.					TR					F	R	RO	R	Ι.								1	
Γ						٤								1.									
1			-++		B.S	P					· · · ·	+				+-	-						
E	2,2	OR	-+-+	+	TR	بم,	v,s		-	×	-	5	+		+	-+	, _+_	Ľ			+	ļ	• • • •
_	-+		-+-+	_	R7	+-+-	-+	L		A	R	E.A	4	L	+	+	-+	μ,		-+-	- +	_	+{
		1 .												Ι.				Ι.				1	. 1

Figure 80

Restrictions on a TRANS Statement

If a TRANS statement has a location counter, an actual operand, an operand modifier, or character adjustment, the statement that references the tag of the TRANS cannot have an operand modifier. In any of these cases, an operand modifier would have no significance.

Source-Program Language -- MODE

An Autocoder program may contain statements written in the following languages:

- 1. FORTRAN
- 2. Report/File
- 3. Decision
- 4. Arithmetic
- 5. Table-Creating

The term "higher languages of the 7080 Processor" includes all of the above-listed languages except FORTRAN. MODE statements are instructions to the Processor that indicate a change in the language of the source program, and they must be used in Autocoder programs that contain Report/ File statements and/or FORTRAN statements. MODE statements may not be tagged, but comments may be written in the comments field.

FORTRAN MODE STATEMENT: The statement in Figure 81 must precede each FORTRAN portion of an Autocoder program.

Γ		Nome			Op	eratio	n	N	m				Oper	and				7
6	8	(Tag) 10_11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 28	30	32	33	35	37 38	3 39
L					m.c	D.D.E	Ε.			F	0.R.7	r.RIA	N	1				. {
																	. 1]

Figure 81

The operand FORTRAN indicates that the subsequent statements are in standard FORTRAN format.

REPORT/FILE MODE STATEMENT: The statement shown in Figure 82 must precede each Report/File portion of an Autocoder program.

Γ			lame			Ор	eratic	n	N	m					Opera	nd					
4	5 8	,	Tag) 1011	13	15	16	18	-20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
						mo	D.	E			R	E,P,C	2.R	7	-1 -1					L	
L														 1	 					L	

Figure 82

AUTOCODER MODE STATEMENT: The statement shown in Figure 83 must precede each Autocoder portion of a program if that portion follows Report/ File or FORTRAN statements. The statement is used whether or not the Autocoder portion also contains Decision, Arithmetic, and Table statements.

Γ			Name				Оре	eratio	'n	N	'n				Оре	rand		,		
L	5 8	в	(Tag) 10	11	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 2	8 30	32	33	35	37 38	39
			. 1				m.o	D.L	E.			A.	U.T.C	cle	D.D.E.	R.	Ι.		. 1	. (
T	-++-		. 1			-														

Figure 83

NOTE: This MODE statement is not used when the entire program consists of Autocoder statements alone or Autocoder statements in combination with Decision, Arithmetic, and/or Table statements.

CODING GENERATED IN 7080 MODE

The terms "7080 mode" and "secondary mode" are used throughout this manual. They refer to the object machine for which the Processor produces coding, makes location assignments, etc. The program mode is communicated to the Processor by using the macro-instructions Leave Eighty Mode (LEV80) and Enter Eighty Mode (ENT80), both of which are described in the macro-instruction manual. The 7080 mode is assumed until a LEV80 is encountered. Of course, if the entire program is in 7080 mode, the LEV80 and ENT80 are not necessary. Since these macro-instructions are Assembly Control macroinstructions, they should be considered along with other instructions to the Processor.

LEV80 and ENT80 affect the coding generated from the statements in the portion of the program that each of them precedes. The Processor generates 7080 instructions until it encounters a LEV80. It then generates 705 II or 705 III coding (depending on which is designated as the secondary mode for the assembly) until ENT80 is encountered.

The Processor then resumes generation in 7080 mode. The program mode is a consideration in using address constants, macro-instructions, onefor-one instructions, and instructions to the Processor. For example, the Processor generates an EIA instruction when it encounters an indirect address in the operand of an instruction in the 7080 mode portion of a program. This is true whether the indirect address appears in a hand-coded one-forone instruction or a generated instruction. As another example, an ACON6 should not be referenced by an instruction outside the 7080 mode portion of a program.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROCESSOR THAT CON-CERN THE PROGRAM LISTING

Skip to New Page -- EJECT

The function of an EJECT statement is to advance the listing to a new page. The program statement that follows EJECT will be the first statement on the new page. Unless the listing is controlled by EJECT statements, each page will contain 55 lines of print. The statement is written as shown in Figure 84. It may not be tagged, and it may contain only one line of comments.

Г		Nome			Оре	ratio	1	Nu	m				Opera	nd			
6	8	(Tag) 1011	13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27 28	30	32	33	35	37 38 39
					E,J	EC	.7										
Γ	ŧ∔4												1.1.				

Figure 84

EJECT does not appear on the listing page. However, it is assigned an index number, and the number is one greater than the index number of the statement that precedes the EJECT. (Index numbers are explained in the section, "Details of the Program Listing.")

Title for Routine or Comment -- TITLE

The function of a TITLE statement is to place lines or paragraphs of descriptive information in the program listing. TITLE may be used in any way the programmer desires. Some of the more common uses will be discussed following the specifications for writing the statement.

The TITLE statement is written as follows:

OPERATION FIELD: The mnemonic code TITLE is placed here (Figure 85). If the information is continued into subsequent lines of the coding sheet (i.e., is written as a paragraph) only the first line must contain TITLE. If a series of paragraphs is written, and each is separated by one or more blank lines on the coding sheet, the lines of the paragraphs will be treated as TITLE continuation lines. NUMERICAL FIELD: This field may contain an entry in the first TITLE line. However, it must be left blank in the continuation lines. It is recommended that the numerical field be left blank at all times.

TAG FIELD, OPERAND FIELD, COMMENTS FIELD: Any or all of these fields may be used for the descriptive information. The commentary does not have to start in the first column of any of the fields, and it does not have to extend to the end of the comments field before a continuation line is started.

Common Uses Of Title

Describing the function of each program portion, summarizing program procedures, and providing a table of contents for the program listing are some of the uses for TITLE. In addition to appearing in the program listing, all TITLEs are also printed in a special section of the Operator's Notebook, an optional feature of the assembly documentation provided by the Processor. This special page shows each TITLE and its location in the listing. The TITLE page of the Operator's Notebook is useful as an index for the program listing. It is often desirable to have information about the program at the start of the listing and/or before each major program portion. TITLE can be combined with EJECT, as in Figures 86 and 87, to provide a page of commentary only.

When planning pages of commentary or describing program parts, it should be remembered that an EJECT statement before each part will cause that part to appear on a new page of the listing. Thus, EJECT and TITLE may be used to separate each part of the program, to describe it, and to provide a table of contents or an index. The standard listing page contains 55 lines unless EJECT is used. In Figure 86, it must be assumed that TITLEs designating the four program parts have been used elsewhere in the program, and that this TITLE page is to be the introductory page of the listing.

Г		1	Name				Op	eratio	'n	Num				Ope	rand								Comment	5					I	!	1	1	!	1 9
		, ((Teg) 10 1		13	15	14	18	20	21 22	23	25	27 28	30	32	33 :	35	37 38	39 4	0 42 4	3 45	47 48	50	52 53	55	57 58	60	62	1 163	1 65	167	169	 71	173 7.
f							<u></u>				1															ł				!	1	!	1	!
+	++	-+-	+-+	-+	⊢+-	+ +	<i>τ</i> ,/	',T/	.,€			+-+	T[H	145	_, I	N,S,	T.R.	vc	, z µ	C.O.N	, I ,S,	05	, <i>E</i> , <i>F</i> ,4	V, L	F+0+	€ ,	+-+-+	+	1	++-	++-	┼᠇	++	1
			. 1										PR	OV.	1.2	I .N.	E	co	m	1,EM	AR	Y. A	B.0.0	47 1	A	ORO	FR.	a M	i.	i –	1+	++-	1	<u>i</u> .
Γ			1		1	T					['		, i		. 1			1				1		1 i i		. 1								

Figure 85

		Na	-				0	peri	ation	•	Nu	m						Ope	rand													Cor	mmen	ts								1	1	1		-	1	1	Ja
6	8	(Ta	19) 011		13	15	16	1	8	20	21	22	23	25	2	7 28	3	30	3	2 33	3	35	3	7 38	39	40	42	43	45	; .	47	18	50	52	2 53	55	5	57 5	8	60	62	1	65		67	69	171	17:	3 74
							1					_								T																						T	1	Ī		1	1	1	Ŧ
							17.	I . 7	T.L	. E	Ι.				A.1	BIC	2.	P	A.	R	0	.د.	۷.	1	R	0.	S.R	A.	M			F.O	0.0	R.	D.	A.A	2.7	5				1.	1	. 1		Ι,	- L - J	, I.	
	44	-	~				T '						-	1-1	-					T													++		T 1		-11	- 1	۰,	1.1	-	1		1	-1-	1	1	1	T
			1				Ι.			,	Ι.														.			1.			.	1			1.							1.	1	, I		1.	1.	, È	
	+ +	-		+	-1-			-	-	-					4		. 1				+	1 1		-1		-1	1	+ +	1				++				1 1	-	-	+ +		1	1	1	_	T	1	1	T
			1				1.				Ι.	. 1			P.	d .	D.T		1.	0	0	. N .	T.1	o I		S.	.7	4.	F.	.#	ا ص	U.S	÷E+	K.E	E.	P.I	N	6				İ.		. i		İ.,	i.	. i	
-	+ +		-1-	++						+			-+-	4	-+-	-	4	++		1	-	iz + +		**	-	- +	-, e	+** +			 - +		+-+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++			-+-	10-04	-+	-	+-+	-+-	1	1	+ i		1		1	+
			1									. 1				1				6	0	1)	7.2	10				14.	τ. c	. <i>u</i>	1	T. 5		0.4	AL.	۲.		1				i .	i	. i		i.	i.		
+-	+-+		-+	+		+	1-+	+		1			-+	1 1	+	+		++		-	-	1 8 1		-	10	2		+44	-+	44	+ + +	-	+ +	- 10.0	+=+	*	++	+	-	+ +	-	1	1	+		- +-+			+
			1				1	•	ς			- 1												1				1			1				1			I				i i	i	- 1		i i		÷	
-+	++	+-	-+-	+	-+-	+	+-+	+	(+-	+		-+	-+-	+ +	-+	-	+	++	-+-	+-	+	++	-+-		+-+	+	-+	++		+	+-+	-+-	1+	-+-	++	-+	1	-+-	-+	++	+	+++	- <u>†</u> -	+	-+-	++		Η	+
			1				1	(2			- 1				1								1				1			t				1			1				í.	i	i		i i		- 1	
-+-	+-+		-+-	+ -	·+-	-+	+ +	-+-	·+-	+			-+	+ +		-+	+	++	+	+	+	+++	-+-	+	+	+	-+	++	-+	+	+ +		+-+	+	+-+	-+-	++	-+-	-+	++	+	++	÷	+ + +	-+-	 +	-	÷÷	+
			(E.					- 1				1								1				I.			1				1			1				1	÷	i		1	i i		
-+	+ +		-+-	++		+	∤ ør∓+	4	=+ <	44	⊢	-+	-+-	+ +	+-	+	+	++	+	+-	+	++	-+-	+	+	-+	+	+-+	+	+	++	-+	+ +	-+	+ +		+ +		-+	+ +	-+-	++		+ +	+	÷+	- 	⊢÷-	+
			1				i i					- 1												t.	1																	1		- 1		1	-		
	1						1		1											1								1			. I		1 sector		1 .										1	1			

Figure 86

	Name	Operation	Num		Operand	Comments	1	1	1		1	9
1	(Tag) 6 8 1011 13 15	16 18 20	21 22	23 25 27 28	30 32 33 35 37 38 39	40 42 43 45 47 48 50 52 53 55 57 58	60 62 63	146	47	69 7	ا 1 173	
	8 0 1011 13 13	10 10 20	21 22	23 23 27 20	30 02 33 35 37 38 37	40 42 43 43 47 40 50 52 55 57 58	00 02 103		107	109 1/	1 1/3	44
	1				un l'andra	البدما مم ساسينا من		1	! !		1	
4	<mark>┠┈╪╌╁╴╪╼╄╌┽╌╄╌┼╴</mark>	TITLE		H B C B	,Y,R,Q,L,L,L,P,R,Q,E,R,	AM. THIS PROGRAM	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-+		+	+
1				1			<u>.</u> .	<u>_</u> 1	1 1	11	1	
1				CONTAI	NS FOUR PAR	TS, THE DETAILS, OF					+	
								1.1	1 '	11	11	
				EACH A.	R.E. SUPPLIED	AT THE POINTS LIST	FD. BE	نده ۱۷	1	1,1	. 1	
								1	1		1	T
1				1	1 1 . 1			-i .	i.i	i. i	. i	
1									1 4 - 4	1	+	t
	PART 1			HOUSEL	EEPING	PELIN	2011	i	i i		- 1	
1			-	tal s is tal stat	₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩	── ┟──┼╴┼──┼─┼─┼─┼╶┼╶┼╶┼─┼──┼─┼╶┼╶┼──┼╩┼ ━ ┢╋╶┢╋ ┼ ╨ ┼──╷	+ ~+~+ ++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	- 	i ti		+	+
	000000				اماهيية مأبيه سس	ادبت مصاحب امتعامين			1			
ł	PART 2		+		TIDNS, AND C	$P_{N} = T_{A} A_{N} T_{S}$	ͱϭϥϪ;Ϫͺͺͺͺͺ	++-	++	-+	+	+
				1				1	1 1	1	1	1
ł			-+	┟┼┼╷╷┥╷	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	╶┲╴┲╼╉╌┲╶┲╶┲╼╉╌┲╴┲╼┲╼╋╌┫╶╕		++	++-		+ 1	+
		· ≥ · ·							1.1	1 ' I	· 1	
1								1			1	1
								1.1	1 1	111	1 I.	
		E.J.E.C.T						1.	4, 1	ι, ι	. 1	
		1.1.4.4.				······································	· · · · · · · · ·	1			1	T
							i .	1.	i .	1.1	. 1	1

Figure 87

In Figure 87, it must be assumed that the listing page containing each of the parts is headed by a TITLE describing that part of the program.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROCESSOR – MULTIPLE LITERAL TABLES

The Processor can build more than one table of literals and locate these tables in a program at any points requested. When literals are thus inserted into a program, the location counter is incremented by the length of the table of literals. The counter will then contain the location assignment for the entry immediately following the termination of the table. This feature is especially valuable when used with routines that can be overlaid. It makes it possible for a routine to be accompanied by its own literal table, so that both can then be overlaid by another routine.

A multiple literal table is requested by using LITST (Literal Start) and LITND (Literal End) statements. (These instructions to the Processor are described in detail later in this section.) Within the size restrictions noted in the section "Restrictions on Multiple Literals," all literal operands and address constant literal operands that fall between a LITST and a LITND will be placed in one multiple literal table by the Processor. Literals that are not assigned to a multiple literal table will be placed in the main literal table.

Each multiple literal table will normally follow the instruction preceding the LITND statement. If the last instruction is an assignment, the table will be placed at the location specified, as in Figure 88. The assignment of a multiple literal table cannot be changed by a LITOR statement.

Literal Start -- LITST

A LITST statement informs the Processor that all literal and address constant literal operands between it and the next LITND statement are to be placed in one multiple literal table. The format of the LITST statement is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
	LITST		

Comments may be placed in the comments field.

I	Name		Ор	eration	1	- Num				Ope	and									Commer	its				ł		!	1	1	1	1 9
6 8	(Tag) 8 1011 13	15	16	18 :	20 2	1 22	23	25	27 28	30	32	33 3	5	37 38	39 4	0 42	43	45	47 4	8 50	52 53	55	57 51	3 60	ا 62 ا	 63	165	 67	169	 71	173 74
1	·				T) .		1				. 1		1		!	Ī	1	1	!
	-+ + + + +	+ + -	S,A	,S , N ,	+	+	A N	Y.L	0	+ ++	-+-	+	++		+-+*	5, A ,S	N .	+T+0	+ +4	2,£,\$,	I,R.E.	₽,+	L,0 C	A,T	, x ,o	N ₊	O,F	1 JZ	AB	16.+E	n
↓ →→	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	++-	L,I	T,N,	D	-+		++	++	+-+-+	-+	+	-++		++	-++	Ļ	++-	++	-+++	-+	++	-+	+ +-	++	-+-	i.,	<u>i</u> +-	1.	i.,	i
			1.6	SN.					. 1					1	. 4	e.e.s	UN	E.	R	- -	LAR	.	s.s Ir	ĸN	ME	N.7	ί.	Ι.	.	¦ .	
1-+-+-	-++++++	+-+-			T	-		•	+-+-	+-+-+					* *			4						 - +			1	1	1	1	1
L		. h			1			h h							. 1	1.1.1.1	١.		. 1		. 1 .		- 1	1	l		1	1	1	L	11

Figure 88

Restrictions on a LITST Statement

where

A LITST statement may not be referred to by another Autocoder statement.

Literal End -- LITND

A LITND statement informs the Processor that all the literals that refer to the same multiple literal table have been processed. The Processor will not locate the table either at the location following the entry that precedes the LITND, or at the location indicated by an assignment instruction. The format of the LITND statement is as follows:

Tag	Operation	Num	Operand
	LITND		

Comments may be placed in the comments field.

Restrictions on a LITND Statement

A LITND statement may not be referred to by another Autocoder statement.

Restrictions on Multiple Literal Tables

A program may request as many as 9,999 multiple literal tables. The allowable size of a given table will depend on the type of literals specified. If no address constant literals are specified, the guaranteed minimum size of a multiple literal table is 200 literal positions. The guaranteed minimum size of a table that contains address constant literals is 150 positions.

In actual practice, a multiple literal table will probably hold more entries than these minimums. To determine whether all the literals between a LITST and a LITND will fit into a given table, the following formula can be used:

$$(X_1 + 3) + (X_n + 3) + 17Y = Z$$

X₁ is the memory size of the first literal following a LITST.

- X is the memory size of the last literal before a LITND.
- Y is the number of address constant literals requested.

Duplicate literal operands should be counted only once, since they will appear only once in a multiple literal table.

If Z is greater than 650, not all the literals will fit into the table. The maximum size of an internal table used by the Processor when building multiple literal tables is 650. As each literal is encountered, it is placed in the internal table, preceded by a three-position control field. Each address constant literal requires 17 positions in the table. Thus, in Figure 89, the address constant literal and the literal operand will require 24 internal-table positions: 17 positions for the address constant, and 7 positions for the literal operand. (The sign of a literal is not counted.)

ſ		Name		_	Ор	eratio	n	Nυ	m					Oper	and					7
L	5 8	(Tag) 101	1 13	15	16	18	20	21	22	23	25	27	28	30	32	33	35	37	38	39
		. 1			R.A	h Д .				2	@# 1	- 3	9.9	1.9.3	¥,					1
Ī		. 1											.							}

Figure 89

When the internal table overflows, the literal causing the overflow will be assigned to the main literal table, not to a multiple literal table. Any smaller literals that follow the literal causing the overflow will be placed in the internal table, as long as there is room. If both an address constant literal and its literal operand cannot be located in the internal table (as in Figure 89), both will be included in the main literal table.

It is sometimes desirable to place a literal in the main literal table instead of in a multiple literal table. This can be effected by placing an L flag in column 74 (see "Flag Characters and Their Meanings").

FLAG CHARACTERS AND THEIR MEANINGS

Flags are a means of communicating with the Processor. Specific single-character flags, explained below, have been defined for use in column 74 of all input to the Processor except FORTRAN and COBOL statements. Additional flags may be allocated in the future, and they will be made available as soon as they are completely defined. Should any character be encountered in column 74 when its use is unintentional, inconsistencies may occur in the assembled program.

@ -- Force Program Card

This flag will cause the output produced from the entry containing the flag to begin on a new program card.

A -- Reduce Location Assignment Phase Assembly <u>Time</u>

This flag is for use within Class B subroutines. It is placed in column 74 of statements which have tags that will be the operands of assignment statements (e.g., LASN, SASN, RASN).

All entries bearing this flag will be placed in a table that is used when assignment statements are encountered. This reduces the assembly time for Class B subroutines (which are processed in the location-assignment phase).

B -- Scan Entry from Right to Left

This flag will cause the Processor to scan the operand of the entry containing it from right to left, rather than from left to right.

On encountering a left literal symbol in the operand of a one-for-one instruction that contains the B flag, the Processor will then scan from column 73 left to a literal symbol. Everything between the two literal symbols will be considered an unsigned literal. Valid modifiers and character adjustments will be honored.

The B flag with an operand of a macro-header will cause a scan from column 73 left to a lozenge. Everything from column 24 through the column two positions to the left of the lozenge will be treated as an unsigned literal of that length. (The characters in column 23 and the column to the left of the lozenge will be assumed to be literal symbols, and will be dropped.) The operand to be so treated, with this flag, must be on a line (card) that does not contain any other operand.

C -- Entire Card is a Comment

Columns 6 through 73 of an entry containing this flag will be considered a comment. Entries so flagged will also be printed, single spaced, on a separate page of the Operator's Notebook. Entries with this flag that are contained in the input to a librarian run will not be treated as components of macro-instructions, and will be removed. Their function in this case is solely for the purpose of listing on an IBM 407.

D -- Delete All Messages Created for This Entry

An entry containing this flag will be processed normally but diagnostic messages (if any) will not be produced for it.

F -- Processor Chain Indicator

This flag indicates the beginning and end of a macroinstruction chain. It is used when the chain contains macro suffix tags and/or generated descriptive tag operands. (Its use is explained in the macro-instruction manual.)

G -- Treat Change Entry as Generated Entry

This flag is provided for use with change entries introduced in a high-speed assembly run. It will cause the entries containing it to be considered as generated entries during a subsequent reassembly. That is, during a subsequent reassembly the entries will be deleted, and during a subsequent high-speed assembly the entries will be retained.

H -- Halt Loop

This flag, intended for use in entries that constitute the error-indication portions of a program, will cause entries containing it to be listed on a separate page of the Operator's Notebook. The H flag is valid only on one-for-one instructions.

L -- Main Table Literal

This flag is intended for use with statements that have literal or address constant literal operands, and occur between a LITST and a LITND. When the Processor finds such a statement containing an L flag, it will treat the operand as a main-table literal rather than as one belonging in a multiple literal table. The L flag provides a convenient means of preventing repeated generations of the same literal in a program that uses multiple literal tables.

M -- Operand is to be Modified

This character may be used to flag all entries having operands that are not blank, but are to be initialized and/or modified, and will cause these entries to be printed on the page of the Operator's Notebook containing entries with blank operands. The M flag is valid only on one-for-one instructions. When a generated instruction is referenced by another macro-instruction by means of a macro suffix tag, the macro generator automatically places an M flag on the referenced instruction, unless another flag is already present on it.

R -- Reset Location Counter

Placing the Reset character (R) in column 74 of a LASN statement containing an actual or a tag operand does not modify the setting designated by the operand. However, it may affect a subsequent setting designated by a blank operand for the same counter, because the Processor will ignore any assignments it made before encountering the statement containing the Reset character.

This may best be seen with an illustration. Suppose that the highest assignment made from counter 1 is location 59999. The Processor then encounters a LASN for counter 1 to location 2000. After setting the counter, the Processor assigns a block of 500 positions, bringing counter 1 to 2499. Now a LASN with a blank operand is encountered for counter 1. The counter is set to location 60000, one location beyond the highest assignment made from the counter up to this point in the assignment process. To return to the beginning of this example: Suppose that when location counter 1 contains 59999, the Processor encounters a LASN for counter 1 to location 2000, but the statement also contains R in column 74. As before, the counter is set to 2000, a block of 500 positions is assigned, and the counter is again at 2499. Now a LASN with a blank operand is encountered for counter 1. Because the Reset character destroyed the previous high location (59999), the counter is set to 2500. This is one location

beyond the highest assignment made by the Processor after it encountered the Reset character.

S -- Suppress Program Cards

An Autocoder entry containing this flag will indicate the beginning of program card suppression. This entry and all following entries will be processed normally, except that program cards will not be produced. A second entry containing this flag will indicate that program card suppression is to end after this entry is processed.

T -- Test-Assembly Entry

Entries containing this flag will be retained during an assembly when the run-type control card so indicates. Otherwise, all entries containing this flag will be deleted automatically. Statements may therefore be assembled for testing purposes, and easily removed.

Z -- Relocate "00" Transfer Control Card

This flag is only used with a TCD statement. It causes the TCD "00" transfer control card to be placed at the end of the program in place of the standard "00" card. If more than one TCD statement contains this flag, the last one encountered prevails.

1 -- Weight Inner Macro-Instruction as One

This flag may be used with macro-headers when they are used as components of macro-instructions. It specifies that regardless of how frequently the macro-instruction containing it is used, the inner macro-instruction will be called by it very infrequently; therefore, the Processor is to consider that the inner macro-instruction is called one time as a component of the particular outer macro-instruction. Effective use of the flag will cause the Frequency Count Table to more accurately reflect the frequency with which each macro-instruction is used, so that the assignment of memory macro-instructions will be more efficient. One card is punched for each line of the coding sheet, as explained in the section on statement format. A card-image tape produced from the source-program deck is the input to the Processor. The assembly output consists of the object-program deck and program documentation. Although the object-program deck is produced on a card-image tape, it will be referred to as a deck.

OBJECT PROGRAM DECK

The sequence and contents of the deck is shown in the following list:

1. Load program (LD7080)

2. Main literal table

3. Machine-language equivalent of source program

- 4. Class A subroutines
- 5. Subroutines portions of macro-instructions
- 6. Class B subroutines

7. Standard "00" transfer control card

Note that the main literal table, although assigned to storage locations above those of the object-program instructions, precedes the instructions into storage.

The format of the object-program card is as follows:

Program Identification: Six positions. This is the source program identification (ident field on coding sheet).

Serial number: Three positions. This is the number of the object program card. It is assigned by the Processor and bears no relation to the number of a source program statement (Pglin field on coding sheet).

Initial address: Four positions. This indicates the storage location at which the first character on the card is to be placed.

Number of columns: Two positions. This is the amount of data being supplied by the card. A maximum of 65 positions may be indicated; this is the space required by 13 instructions. The "00" card contains zeros in these positions.

Instructions and/or constants: One to sixty-five positions. This is the actual portion of the object program being supplied by the card. It is placed at the storage location specified as the initial address (see above).

STANDARD ASSEMBLY DOCUMENTATION

A listing of the object program itself and diagnostic messages is the minimum assembly documentation;

optional documentation consisting of the Operator's Notebook and the Symbolic Analyzer may be requested as additions to the listing. A column-bycolumn explanation of the listing format appears below in the section, "Details of the Listing."

Program Listing

The program listing is provided only on tape. The contents of the listing are as follows:

First Page: This page is blank except for a heading line and a notation of the highest memory position used not resulting from a RASN or SASN. <u>Main Literal Table</u>: The main literal table is divided into seven parts. (A signed literal is a literal in which the first position after the pound sign (#) is occupied by a plus or a minus sign.)

- 1. Signed literals, length not a multiple of 5 or 10
- 2. Signed literals, length a multiple of 5
- 3. Signed literals, length a multiple of 10
- 4. Unsigned literals, length a multiple of 10
- 5. Unsigned literals, length a multiple of 5
- 6. Unsigned literals, length not a multiple of 5 or 10.

7. Address constant literals, broken down in the following order:

- a. unsigned, length of 6
- b. signed, length of 6
- c. signed, length of 5
- d. unsigned, length of 5

e. all lengths of 4 ending in a 4 or 9 location Source Program with Generated Coding: This may be considered the main portion of the program listing. The source-program statements appear in their original sequence. Any generated coding appears directly after the statement(s) that caused the generation.

Multiple literal tables are also included in the source program, if they are requested. They are divided into seven parts corresponding to those in the main literal table. However, within the groups of signed and unsigned literals, individual literals are not sorted according to size. Each multiple literal table will begin on a new page of the program listing.

<u>Class A Subroutines</u>: The subroutines are inserted alphabetically; i.e., according to the mnemonic identification code of each subroutine. Any generated coding appears directly after the statement that caused the generation.

<u>Subroutine Portions of Macro-Instructions</u>: The order of subroutines is the same as that of the macro-headers causing their generation.

<u>Class B Subroutines</u>: The subroutines are inserted alphabetically.

Diagnostic Messages: These messages are produced by the Processor and indicate errors, or possible errors, in source program statements. When the Processor detects a possible error condition, it often makes certain assumptions and generates coding based on them. It also supplies a warning message on the nature of the possible error or the action taken to correct an error. Diagnostic messages are described in the publication on 7080 Processor system operation.

Unreferenced Tags (NO REQS): On a separate page, hand-coded tags that are not referred to elsewhere in the program are listed.

OPTIONAL DOCUMENTATION

Operator's Notebook

This is an index to the location of certain types of Autocoder statements, both hand-coded and generated, that appear in the program listing. The pages that make up the Notebook are as follows:

TITLES	All TITLE statements
C FLAG	Comment statements with a C flag
H FLAG	Statements with an H flag; all
	halts
80 SP OP	All ENT80, LEV80, ENTIP,
	LEVIP, SPC, TIP, and LIP
	statements
80 SP 1	All statements in 7080 mode con-
	taining indirect address; i.e.,
	the ''I, '' prefix
ASSGNS	All LASN, SASN, RASN, and
	SUBRO statements
SWITCHES	All SWN and SWT statements
TRANS	All TRANS statements with des-
	criptive operands; i.e., oper-
	ands that are tags
M FLAG	All statements with an M flag;
	all statements with blank oper-
	ands

Symbolic Analyzer

This is an index of every hand-coded and generated tag in the program. The tags are listed in collating sequence. Each tag is followed by a list of every instruction, hand-coded or generated, that references the tag. Tags that are used incorrectly are flagged with an error indicator appearing as *ERR*.

Each program entry that defines a tag will be listed. All entries having operands that reference the tag will be listed, three per line, following the tag definition. Any operand modifier and/or character adjustment in a referencing entry will be included, but comments, and ASU zoning in address constant literals will not. Entries that refer to undefined tags will be listed separately. When multiple literal tables occur in a program, the symbolic analyzer will contain a section on them preceding the index to descriptive tags.

DETAILS OF THE PROGRAM LISTING

The heading of each page in the listing contains the program identification, revision number (if any), and the date (from the date control card), and page number.

The listing page contains 16 fields. The entries in the PGLIN through the FLAG fields comprise an Autocoder statement. The machine-language translation of the statement (i.e., an object-program instruction or constant) appears in the INSTR field. Other fields contain information on storage locations, statement sequence, and references to other statements. The fields of the listing are as follows:

INDEX: This is a number that the Processor creates for each line of the listing. A hand-coded statement is assigned a number of the form xxbyy; a generated statement is assigned a number of the form bxxyy. In each case, xx is the listing page number, and yy is the line number. On a reassembly, a number of the form xx*yy is assigned to a statement that has been replaced or added, or one that follows a deleted statement. The INDEX number is not identical to the pglin number on the coding sheet. S: Origin of entry (i.e., whether it is a sourceprogram statement or a Processor-generated entry) and type of entry. Both items of information are conveyed by a single-character code, as follows:

Code	Origin	Type of Statement
А	Source Program	One-for-One
в	Source Program	Macro-Header
Е	Source Program	Decision, Arithmetic, Table
F	Source Program	Report/File
G	Source Program	FORTRAN
I	Source Program	TITLE, C flag, and COBOL
J	Generated	One-for-One
K	Generated	Macro-Header
N	Generated	Decision, Arithmetic, Table
0	Generated	Report/File
Р	Generated	FORTRAN
R	Generated	TITLE and C Flag
*	Generated	EIA and Related Instruction, and Multiple Literal Tables

NOTE: All subroutine entries are generated.

PGLIN: The entry in this field corresponds to the pglin entry on the coding sheet.

TAG: Any hand-coded or generated tag appears in this field, which corresponds to the tag field on the coding sheet.

OP: Any mnemonic code appears in this field, which corresponds to the operation field on the coding sheet.

NU: The entry in this field varies just as it does when hand-coded. The field corresponds to the numerical field on the coding sheet.

AT: An entry in the AT (address type) field is either an operand modifier or an indirect address. On the coding sheet, such entries are written in columns 23-24 of the operand field

OPERAND: The entry of this field varies just as it does when hand-coded. The field corresponds to the operand field on the coding sheet with the exception of the placement of a prefix to the basic operand. The prefix appears in the AT field explained in the preceding paragraph.

COMMENTS: Any source-program comments appear in this field, which corresponds to the comments field on the coding sheet.

F: Flag code.

LOC: The entry in this field is a six-character number designating the location assigned to the object-program instruction or constant.

INSTR: The entry is a five-position field containing the actual operation code of the instruction followed by the actual address with ASU zoning.

SU: The entry in this field is an ASU number. It does not necessarily correspond to the NU field, which is used for other purposes besides ASU assignments.

ADDR: This field contains the actual address portion of an instruction as six positions.

SER: An entry in this field is the three-character serial number of an object-program card. The number appears only in the line containing the first character on the object-program card. Subsequent lines with blanks in the SER field contain data that appear on the same card.

REF: An entry in this field is the INDEX number of the operand, and serves as a cross-reference. (Within a NAME, the number in this column is the cumulative length of the NAME.)

APPENDIX

The more significant features that have been incorporated into Autocoder for the 7080 Processor are summarized below, by section headings. The reader can consult the appropriate sections of this manual for details on the changes.

Source programs that could be assembled by the 7058 Processor can also be assembled by the 7080 Processor. However, certain mnemonics which were accepted by the previous processor will <u>not</u> be accepted by the 7080 Processor. These invalid mnemonics are listed below:

- 1. DRCD, DCON, or DFPN
- 2. AACON, LACON, or RACON
- 3. AASN, OASN, or CASN
- 4. *ASUnn
- 5. Actual operation codes

In addition, CTL, while it may be used and will be accepted, will cause a warning message to be produced; it will be assumed that the programmer has indicated the proper operand.

Certain differences between 7058 Autocoder and 7080 Autocoder result from expansion of the language and the incorporation of new features. Those differences are listed below.

1. A character in column 74 of a source statement, except one in FORTRAN or COBOL, will be considered a flag having specific significance to the 7080 Processor. The flag codes are described in the section on flags.

2. A character adjustment following an address constant literal request (e.g., L@TAG+5) will cause an increment to the assembled location of the address constant.

3. A literal may not be followed by a multiply or divide character adjustment, nor may the amount of the character adjustment be outside the range ± 99 ; i.e., be stated in more than two significant numbers. However, an increment or decrement can be written with leading zeros; e.g., +1 and +001 will cause the same increment, and -55 and -000055 will cause the same decrement.

4. No operand of a macro-header may exceed 10 positions unless it is surrounded by literal symbols. No literal used as a macro-header operand or in a macro-instruction component may exceed 35 positions including the sign and decimal point, but not including the literal symbols.

5. If the numeric portion of a character adjustment is less than six positions, the position immediately following the adjustment must be nonnumerical. Standard Format of Autocoder Statements: A new multipurpose coding form has been developed for use with the 7080 Processor. Column headings have been changed to accommodate certain new features of the Processor.

<u>Area Definitions</u>: Area-definition length may be specified by a six-digit number written in columns 17-22. Restrictions on comments continuation lines with area definitions have been altered to reflect the new meaning of the columns. RPT statements are restricted to nine commas in the layout format.

<u>One-for-One Instructions</u>: The list of acceptable mnemonics has been expanded and provision has been made for additional numerical codes to accompany various operation codes. The changes are detailed in Figure 44. Restrictions on character adjustment have been expanded, particularly with respect to literal operands. A new operand modifier (T,) has been provided for both one-forone instructions and address constants.

General Purpose Macro-Instructions: Up to 50 operands can be written in the macro-header. As many as 50 lines in the coding form can be used for the operands of one macro-instruction. Literal operands must not exceed 35 characters excluding the literal (#) signs.

Address Constants: An ACON6 can have a sign associated with it. Address constant literal requests of arithmetic operations will be six positions long with a signed plus. Formerly, such address constant literals were five positions. Character adjustment may be used for the purpose of modifying the constant itself.

Instructions to the Processor: The initial setting of the location counter is now 00500. Restrictions on LASN, SASN, SUBOR, and LITOR statements have been eased. The location counter, with or without adjustment, is now a valid operand for these statements. Two new assignment statements (RASN and SUBRO) have been added. Two statements (LITST and LITND) have been provided for creating multiple literal tables. A TRANS statement can have the tag of another location as its operand. A TCD statement can now occupy 65 positions. 7080 mode is assumed until a LEV80 is encountered. To return to 7080 mode following a LEV80, the ENT80 macro-instruction is given. Additional instructions to the Processor in the form of Flag characters have been added to the Autocoder language. The use of Flags, particularly the F Flag, should be carefully considered.

Assembly Output: The listings that are provided have been expanded considerably. This entire section should be reviewed.

SAMPLE ASSEMBLY

ſ

NDEX S	PGLIN	TAG	CP	NU	AT UPERAND	805MPL-001	08-28-63	PATCHES	۳G	001	F	LOC	INSTR		ADDR 005449		KEF
									1								
										-							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·																·	
NDEX S	PGLIN	TAG	ÔP	NU	AT OPERAND	805MPL-001	08-28-63	COMMENTS	PG	002	F	LOC	INSTR	SU	ADDR	SER	REF
¤A01		SIGNED I	LITERAL	1								005175				001	
DA02		SIGNED I	LITERAL	1	Δ							005176				- L.	
#A03		SIGNED I	LITERAL	2	16							005178					
#A04		SIGNED I	LITERAL	4	123D							005182				1997 - N.	1.1.2
¤A05		SIGNED I		4	395G							005186					
¤A06		SIGNED I	LITERAL	7	BALANCN							005193					
¤A07		SIGNED I		7	987654C							005200					
PA08		SIGNED I		5	0000A							005209					
#A09		SIGNED I		5	00000							005214					
DA10		SIGNED I		5	0021E							005219					
DA11		SIGNED		10	OM5678000	3(005229					
¤A12		UNSIGNE	D LITERAL	50	AGE	CL 05	TNG ITT S	YMBOL OMITTER	,			005279				002	
A13			DLITERAL					HE NEXT CARD		сн та		005329				003	
DA14			D LITERAL		ABCDE			DE NEXT CARD		011 10		005334				005	
¤A15			D LITERAL		APPLE							005339					
¤A16			DLITERAL		F							005340					
DA17			D LITERAL		G							005340					
DA18			D LITERAL									005342					
DA19			D LITERAL	- 1	J 1							005343					
DA19			D LITERAL	-	1							005345					
=A21			D LITERAL		<i>(</i>)												
DA22			D LITERAL	ŝ	60 300							005347					
												005350					
DA23			D LITERAL		ABLE							005354					
0A24			DLITERAL	4	DUPE							005358					
¤A25			D LITERAL		0010							005362				~~ /	
¤A26			D LITERAL		1234567							005369				004	
¤A27			D LITERAL		-BALANCE							005377					
¤A28			D LITERAL		LOCATION							005386					
¤A29		UNSIGNE	D LITERAL	14	NOT AVAIL	ABLED						005400					
1043		NAMEA	RIGHT	6	001099							005406					AC51
\$A01		NAMEA	SIZE	6	340000							005413					AC51
*A01		NAMEA	SIZE	5	34000							005419					AC51
-401		NAMEA	RIGHT	5	01099							005424					AC51
/A01		123D	RIGHT		5182							005429					¤A 04
/A02		+£00002			2C I 4							005434				005	
/A03		EXIT	RIGHT	- 4	1599							005439					AF55
TAUS		NAMEA	HI-SP	4	1074							005444					AC51
/A04		MAMCA	11-3-	- 4	1014							003444					ACOL

INDEX S PGLIN	TAG CP N	IU AT OPERAND BOSMPL-	001 08-28-63 CDMMENTS	PG 003 F LOC	INSTR SU	ADDR S	ER RE
AA 01 I AA01	TITLE	7080 PROCESSOR -	SAMPLE ASSEMBLY				
A 02 I AA02		INTRODUCTION					
AA 04 I AA04 AA 05 I AA05 AA 06 I AA06 AA 07 I AA07 AA 08 I AA08 AA 09 I AA08 AA 10 I AA10 AA 11 I AA11	PROCESSOR. SHORT O PROCESSOR PRODUCES TYPICAL VALID AND AND THE COMMENTS F DESCRIBE THE USAGE AND DOES NOT REPRE ASSUMED TO BE AN E	DDING EXAMPLES ARE U , INCLUDING ERROR AN INVALID STATEMENTS. IELD OF ILLUSTRATIVE IS. THIS ASSEMBLY IS ISENT AN EXECUTABLE P OK 7080, ASUS 1-6 AR	INCORRECT USAGES OF THE 708 SED TO SHOW WHAT THE D CAUTIONARY MESSAGES, FOR COMMENT AND TITLE STATEMENT STATEMENTS, HAVE BEEN USED FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES O ROGRAM. THE OBJECT MACHINE E ASSUMED SET TO LENGTHS OF ND ACC ARE AT SOME RANDOM	C C S TO NLY IS C			
AA 13 I AA13	TITLE	NORMAL ORIGIN					
AA 14 I AA14 AA 15 I AA15 AA 16 A AA16	PROGRAM IS ASSUMED	LOCATION IS SPECIFIE TO BE AT LOCATION O 1		C C 0005	00		
A 17 I AA17	TITLE	AREA DEFINITIONS					
AA 18 I AA18 AA 19 A AA19 AA 20 A AA20	RCDA RCD 1	DEFINITION O N	OF A RECORD FIELD - RCD TEN DIGIT UNSIGNED NUMERIC	FIELD 0005	10		
AA 21 A AA21 AA 22 A AA22 AA 23 A AA23 AA 24 A AA24	1		SEVENTEEN POSITION ALPHA-N Order Position May not prov For any signed numeric fiel	IDE	27		
AA 25 A AA25 AA 26 A AA26 AA 27 A AA27 AA 28 A AA28 AA 29 A AA29 AA 30 A AA30 AA 31 A AA31	2 (FIELD WHCSE LOW LEFT PROTECTION. CVERFLOWS INTO T	TWO HUNDRED POSITION ALPHA ORDER POSITION WILL ALWAYS NOTE THAT THE LENGTH INDI HE OPERATION FIELD. THIS I CONTINUATION ENTRY AS LONG NK.	SUPPLY CATION S	27		
A 32 A AA32 A 33 A AA33 A 34 A AA34 A 35 A AA35 A 36 A AA36	1		TEN DIGIT SIGNED INTEGER. To Right of the Low Order Is provided for the Followi	DIGIT.	37		
A 37 A AA37 A 38 A AA38 A 39 A AA39 A 40 A AA40	RCDS5X3 RCDS5X3A	8 &XXXXX.XXX 8 #805.03 HAVING FIVE INTE	TWO ALTERNATE DEFINITIONS EIGHT DIGIT SIGNED NUMERIC GER AND THREE DECIMAL POSIT	FIELD 0007			
A 41 A AA41 A 42 A AA42 A 43 A AA43		3 & & XXX 3 #800.03	TWO ALTERNATE DEFINITIONS THREE DIGIT SIGNED DECIMAL				
A 44 A AA44 A 45 A AA45 A 46 A AA46 A 47 A AA47		5 XX.XXX 5 # 02.03 WITH TWD INTEGER	TWO ALTERNATE DEFINITIONS FIVE DIGIT UNSIGNED NUMERI AND THREE DECIMAL POSITION	C F1ELD 0007			
A 48 A AA48		1 #	RECORD MARK INDICATION.	0007	70		
A 49 A AA49 A 50 A AA50	1	0 F	TEN POSITION FLOATING POIN	T RCD. 0007	80		
A 51 I AA51			DUSAGES	С			
AA 52 A AA52 AA 53 A AA53 AA 54 A AA54 AA 55 A AA55 AA 56 A AA56 AA 57 A AA57	RCD 1000 (SIX DIGIT LENGTH Object memory is	ALTHOUGH IT IS VALID TO SP IN THIS FASHIDN, THE SIZE SPECIFIED AS BOK FOR THIS OULD BE VALID IF MEMORY SIZ K.	OF PROGRAM.			
A 58 A AA58 A 59 A AA59 A 60 A AA60 A 61 A AA61 A 62 A AA62	RCD		THIS WILL RESERVE FOUR PLA AS AN UNDEFINED RCD AREA BE Re not indicated in the ope	CAUSE	85		
A 62 A AA62 A 63 A AA63 A 64 A AA64 A 65 A AA65 A 66 A AA66 A 67 A AA67	FIELD	COMMENT CONTINUA	THE WORD FIELD, INTENDED A Tion, was treated as a nop Operation field and was not	BECAUSE	94 40000	000000 0	006
A 68 A AA68 A 69 A AA69 A 70 A AA70 A 71 A AA71 A 72 A AA72		A BLANK CPERATIO	THIS STATEMENT, INTENDED A LL COMPILE AS A CON BECAUSE N AND FOLLOWS A STATEMENT W A CATA DEFINITION. IT WILL A BLANK.	IT HAS Hose	96		

INDEX S PGLIN	TAG CP N	U AT CPERAND	805MPL-001	08-28-63	COMMENTS	PG 004	F	LOC	INSTR	511	ADDR	569	966
AB 01 I AB01	THE FOLLOWING THRE					10 004	с	200	10,510	50	PUUN	JEN	
AB 02 1 AB02 AB 03 A AB03 AB 04 A AB04 AB 05 A AB05 AB 06 A AB06 AB 07 A AB07	DATA DEFINITIONS. RCD	AS A THRE	THI: OMITTING THI E DIGIT SIGI L PCSITIONS	NED INTEGER	USED IT TO	COMPILE	C ID	000799					
AB 08 A AB08 AB 09 A AB09 AB 10 A AB10 AB 11 A AB11 AB 12 A AB12	:	AS A THRE	THI: OMITTING THI E POSITION S CIMAL POSIT	SIGNED INTE	SED IT TO	COMPILE	R	000802					
AB 13 A AB13 AB 14 A AB14 AB 15 A AB15 AB 16 A AB16		AS A FOUR	THI OMITTING TH POSITION UP LACES AND 20	NSIGNED FRA	USED IT TO CTION WITH	COMPILE		000806					
AB 17 I AB17 AB 18 A AB18 AB 19 A AB19 AB 20 A AB20 AB 21 A AB21	CONN5XO	DEFI 5 ABCDE 5 00003 5 4jk9+	NUMI	CONSTANT F E POSITION ERIC, AND M EAR IN MEMO	ALPHABETIC	ANTS. WIL		000811 000816 000821				007	
AB 22 A AB22 AB 23 A AB23 AB 24 A AB24		6 -123499 CONSTANT.	SIX WILL APPE	POSITION S AR AS 12349				000827					
AB 25 A AB25 AB 26 A AB26 AB 27 A AB27 AB 28 A AB28			SIX GER AND TWO 12349I IN 1				I	000833					
AB 29 A AB29 AB 30 A AB30 AB 31 A AB31		6 123.45 Appear as	SIX 123.45 IN	POSITION C	ONSTANT WH	ICH WILL		000839					
AB 32 A AB32 AB 33 A AB33 AB 34 A AB34	:	3 A THE FINAL	THRE TWC POSITIC	EE POSITION ONS ARE BLA		DF WHICH		000842					
AB 35 A AB35 AB 36 A AB36		2 10# Of A grou	TWO P MARK AND	POSITION C A record ma		NSISTING		000844					
AB 37 I AB37 AB 38 A AB38 AB 39 A AB39 AB 40 A AB40 AB 41 A AB41	WORSTCASES CCN	2 ABCDE Than Nume No Messag	RIC FIELD ST	WITH OPERA				000846					
AB 42 A AB42 AB 43 A AB43 AB 44 A AB44 AB 45 A AB45	:	812 BUT	SIGI HAN NUMERIC WILL COMPILI US. HERE THI	E AS 120 WI	ES. IT WAS TH THE LAS	PUNCHED T DIGIT		000849					
AB 46 A AB46 AB 47 A AB47 AB 48 A AB48		0 123 NUMERIC F	THIS IELC STATES	S WILL NOT A LENGTH C				000849					
AB 49 A AB49 AB 50 A AB50 AB 51 A AB51 AB 52 A AB52	6.	SECOND CA	IC FIELD ST RD. THE FIR NKS. THE RE	ST LINE WIL	L COMPILE,	FOLLOWED		000911				008	
AB 53 A AB53 AB 54 A AB54 AB 55 A AB55 AB 56 A AB56 AB 57 A AB57	14	MESSAGE A Zoning An	439550 THIS ND PUNCHED - D TREATED AS NG DASH WAS	-ERROR ROUT S A SIGNED	INE, WAS S' NUMERIC CON	RIPPED D N BECAUSE	F	000925					
AB 58 I AB58 AB 59 A AB59	TITLE FPN	DEFI 803812345	NITION OF A 6 REPF	FLOATING P Resents &12		ANT - FPN		000935					
AB 61 1 AB61	NOTE THAT THE NUME SIX DIGITS. A LENG TO MAKE AN EIGHT D OC12345600 WITH THI SHOW THE ADDED ZERG	TH OF TEN WIL Igit Mantissa E Units Digit	L BE ASSUME THE FPN AF SIGNED PLUS	D AND TRAIL PPEARS IN M	ING ZEROS EMORY AS	ADDED	000000						
AB 66 I AB66 AB 67 A AB67 AB 68 A AB68 AB 69 A AB69	FPN		INVALID USA 43210 THIS He Mantissa S IN Memory	S OPERAND E IS TRUNCAT	ED TO EIGH			000945 000955 000965				009	
AB 70 I AB70 AB 71 I AB71 AB 72 I AB72 AB 73 I AB73	THE TWO ENTRIES IM Coutinuations. Thi From the operand F But the cards show	S IS INVALID IELDS. THE LI	ON A FPN ANI Sting only :	D TWO FPNS Shows the M	WERE GENER		с с с с						
AB 74 I AB74 AB 75 I AB75 AB 76 I AB76 AB 77 I AB77 AB 78 A AB78	THIS FPN WAS INTEN Zerd of the charac 2345600000000000000000 FPN	TERISTIC CAUS				3	0000	000975					
AB 79 I AB79 AB 80 I AB80 AB 81 A AB81		NTENCED TO RE	T 234.56	.456. OMITI	ING THE SE	COND	C C	000985					

					· · ·							,			
INDEX S		TAG	OP	NU AT				08-28-63		PG 005 f	LOC	INSTR S	U ADDR	SER	REF
AC 01 I AC 02 I		TUESE 1110	TITLE						DRMAT - RPT 5 WITH VARIOU	s o					
AC 03 I		PUNCTUATION					MERIC	PUSITIONS	WITH VARIOU	s (
AC 04 I	AC04														
AC 05 I AC 06 I AC 07 I AC 08 I AC 09 I AC 10 I AC 11 A AC 12 A AC 13 A	AC06 AC07 AC08 AC09 AC10 AC11 AC12	ARE SPECIFI IN THE FIRS INCLUDED.	IED. ON ST FORM IN THE TICNS A	NE POS MAT AL Secor Are No	ITION I L EIGHT ND FORMA	S RESERVI POSITIO T LEACIN EC. IN T Z	ED FOR NS WIL G ZERO	A BLANK L PRINT, DS IN ANY	SNS, OR ASTER OR MINUS SIG LEADING ZERO OF THE FIVE F, NO LEADING	N. C S C HIGH C				010	
AC 14 I AC 15 I AC 16 I AC 17 I AC 18 I AC 19 I AC 20 I AC 21 A	AC15 AC16 AC17 AC18 AC19 AC20	WILL ALWAYS THE COMMA W LEFT OF IT WILL ALWAYS	S PRINT WILL PR • THE I S PRINT IS SPEC ESPECTI	F EIGH RINT I Decimi T, evi Cifiei	IT POSIT IF THERE AL POINT EN FOR A D AS CR,	ARE ANY AND THE ZERO AM	THE LE SIGNI POSIT OUNT. DR FOR	FT OF THE FICANT FI IONS TO T A TWO POS MINUS, 2	HE DOLLAR SIG E DECIMAL POI Igures to the The Right of Sition Sign Zero, or Plus	NT. (IT (
AC 22 I AC 23 I		THESE TWO I							A RPT FORMAT.	IN (
AC 23 I AC 24 I AC 25 I AC 26 A AC 27 A	AC24 AC25 AC26	BETWEEN IT	AND TH	HE HI-	-ORDER D (TO THE \$XXX,XX	IGIT PRI	NTED. THE H	IN THE SE	ECOND, THE \$	SIGN (:				
AC 28 1		THE OPERAN	D 87 11					AT THE EN	NTIRE FIELD,						
AC 29 I AC 30 I	AC29	INCLUDING	THE DEC	CIMAL	POINT A	NC POSIT			SHT OF IT, IS		:				
AC 31 A			RPT	07		0008200					001056				
AC 32 I AC 33 A	AC 33		RPT	9	2 Z Z X X X X	x		ND XS REV		(001065			011	
AC 34 I			TITLE		CO			DEFINITIO	JN - NAME						
AC 35 I						NORMA									
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	AC37 AC38 AC30 AC40 AC41 AC42 AC44 AC44 AC45 AC44 AC45 AC46 AC46 AC48 AC49 AC50 AC51 AC52 AC53 AC53 AC54	COND1 COND2 COND2 CONDQ NAME AEND NAME A	NAME RCD CCN RPT RCD CCN BITCD CHRCD CHRCD	2 A 3	COMMENT NAME TR OF THE POSITIO	FINITICN CONTINU AILER. N LISTING NS USED	CONS TWO MARK OCCU SEGM SEPA STAT STAR OPER TAG NAME STAT COLL OCCUP ATION OTE AL TO DIS WITHIN	ECUTIVE F BEING A C STHE CHF PPY ONE ME IENTS OF I RIC FIELD TEMENT POS TATA O CAND OF TH EMENT IS ECTIVE EN PIES IS BROKE SO THE US PLAY A CU I THE NAME		ITCD EACH TTCD EACH N. SOME IN THE NTRY TO HE R IS THE F THE E NAME R TO THE AT A POSITIONS RATED FIELD AL OF THE	001079 001087 001091 001094 001095 001096 001099		001095	012	1 1 2
AC 57 1	AC56	THE FOLLOW DEFINITION WITHIN NAM	S. NAMI	EC 15	ENTIREL	Y WITHIN			ENT NAME IS ONLY PARTL	.¥ (:				
AC 59 A AC 60 A		NAMEB RCDS6X0	NAME RCD	6	NAMEBEN &	D					001100 001105		001129)	AC6
AC 61 A		NAMEC	NAME	_	NAMECEN	D					001106		001113	1	AC 6
		NAMECEND	RCD	2 6	N A				0.000000000		001107				1
AC64 J		NAMEC				FINITION	ULCUP	152	8 CHARACTER	PUSI1IONS					
AC 65 A AC 66 A	AC 64	NAMED	NAME RCD	4	NAMEDEN	U					001114		001136	•	ACT
AC 67 A AC68 J		NAMEBEND NAMEB		12		FINITION	OCCUP	IES 3	30 CHARACTER	POSITIONS	001129				3
AC 69 A	AC 66 AC 67	NAMEDEND		3	N A&						001132 001136				

							······								
INDEX :	S	PGLIN	TAG	OP	NU AT	CPERAND 805MPL-	001 08-28-63	COMMENTS	PG 006 F	LOC	INSTR	SU	ADDR	SER	REF
AD 01	I	AD01		TITLE		SPECIA	L USES OF NAME	STATEMENTS							
AD 02 / AD 03 /				NAME Con	0 6	8246807	ALTHOUGH THIS BLANK TAG AND			001140				014	
AD 04 /	Α.	AD04		0011	U	IN THE NUMERIC P	IELD WILL CAUS	E THE CON DE	EFINITION	001145					
AD 05 /						WHICH FOLLOWS IT LOCATION RATHER									
AD 07	Δ.	4007		NAME	в		THE B IN THE	NUMERIC FIEL		001200					
AD 08	Α.	ADO8			01		THIS NAME STAT	TEMENT CAUSE	ES THE RCD	001200					
AD 09 /	Α.	ADU9				WHICH FOLLOWS IT	TO BEGIN IN T	HE NEXT 100	LUCATION.						
AD 10	I.	AD10				INVALI	D USAGES		C						
AD 11 AD 12 AD			NAMEE	NAME RCD	2	NAMEEEND	THIS NAME IS CONTAINS AN I			001201 001202		C	01210		AD15
AD 13 /	A			CNO	2	RH	AREA DEFINITI	ON, CON MISS	SPELLED.	001209	03-0,	11 0	00000	015	2
AD14 AD 15 A		AD14	NAMEE NAMEEEND	RCD	1	THIS DEFINITION	OCCUPIES	CHARACTER	POSITIONS	001209					
AD 16	T	4015	THIS NAME F	-		NOT COMPILE CORRE	CTLV BECAUSE T	HE NUMERIC	c						
AD 17	I	AD16	FIELD OF TH	E INTE	RNAL	NAME ENTRY SPECT	FIES A STARTIN	G LOCATION N	NOT C	;					
AD 18	1	AUII	IMMEDIATELY	FULLU	WING	THE PORTION OF 1	HE NAME ENIKT	ALKEAUT DEFI	INED. C	•					
AD 19 /			NAMEF	NAME RCD	0 2	AMEFEND				001215 001216		0	01222		AD23 2
AD 21			NAMEG	NAME	4	NAMEFEND				001219			01222		AD23
AD 22	Α.	AD21		RCD	3	NAMEFEND				001221			101222		7
AD 23 /		ADZZ	NAMEFEND		1	N THIS DEFINITION	OCCUPIES	8 CHARACTER	POSITIONS	001222 001222					8
AD25 .	J		NAMEG			THIS DEFINITION	OCCUPIES	4 CHARACTER	POSITIONS	001222					
AD 26 AD 27			NAMEF1	NAME		NAMEF1END A	THIS IS INVAL			001223		C	01234		AD28
AD 28	Α.			RCD Adcon	4	CONTINUE	REASON, THE AL CONTINUITY OF	ASSIGNMENT.	•	001226 001234	A1674	C	01674	016	AG33
AD29	J		NAMEF1			THIS DEFINITION	OCCUPIES 1	2 CHARACTER	POSITIONS	001234					
AD 30 AD 31			NAMEH	NAME RCD	4	NOTEND A	THIS WILL NOT BECAUSE THE D			001235 001238					
AD 32 /	Â.	AD28		CON	2		DOES NOT SPEC	IFY THE TAG		001240				017	6
AD 33 AD 34 AD 34 AD	A		NOWEND	NCP	3	*	ENDING SEGMEN FORCE TERMINA	TION OF NAME		001243 001249	A1249	C	01249	018	9
AD35 -	J		NAMEH			THIS DEFINITION	OCCUPIES	CHARACTER	POSITIONS	001249					
AD 36 /			NAMEI	NAME RCD	2	NAMEJ AS	NAMEI IS INVA AT THE SAME T			001250 001251		. (001260		AD42 2
AD 38					3	3	BEGINS.		NA. CV	001254					5
AD 39			NAMEJ	NAME		NAMEJEND				001255		C	01260		AD41
AD 40 AD 41 A			NAMEJEND	RCD	05 1	3				001259 001260					10
AD 43	J		NAMEJ	NCP		THIS DEFINITION	OCCUPIES FORCE TERMINA	6 CHARACTER		001260 001269	A1 260		01269	019	
AD44			NAMEI			THIS DEFINITION			POSITIONS	001269	A1207			017	
AD 45	ĩ	AD 38		TITLE		SWITCH DEFINITIO	INS								
AD 46	I	AD39				DATA SWITCH	IES								
AD 47	Ŧ	AD40				CHARAC	TER CODE - CHR	¢D.							
AD 48	A	AD41	AGE	CHRCD	2	40 20	A TWO DIGIT CONTRACTOR	ODE WHOSE IN		001271					
AD 49 AD 50	A	AD43	FORTY			40	THE NUMERIC A	ND OPERAND F							
AD 51 /			SIXTY	RCD	1	60 N	OF THE CHRCD	STATEMENT.		001272					
AD 53 AD 54			SEX MALE	CHRCD			A ONE POSITION WITHOUT INITIA			001273					
AD 55	A	AD48	FEMALE			F	CHRCD WHICH F	OLLOWS A RCC	D WITHOUT						
AD 56 AD 57 AD 57						ANY INTERVENING INITIAL VALUE.									
AD 58	1	AD51		TITLE		BIT CO	DE - BITCD								
AD 59 AD 60	A	AD52	PAYTYPE HOURLY	BITCO	1	G	A ONE POSITIO BE DEFINED. T			001274				020	
AD 61	A	AD54	WEEKLY		2		THE INITIAL V	ALUE TO BE \	VALID.						
AD 62 AD 63	A	AD56	BIWEEKLY Monthly		4 8		ALTHOUGH ALL Codes will be	SET UP AND	CAN BE						
AD 64 AD 65			COMMISSION FLAT FEE		A B		TESTED, THE U								
AD 66						RESULT IN CREAT									
AD 67							DUSAGES		C						
AD 68			SPLIT TAG	RCD BITCD	1	A G	THIS BITCD DEF	INITION WIL	L GENERATE	001275 001276					
AD 69	A .									-					
	A		BAD1 BAD2		1 2		AND CAN BE RE BE INITIALIZE								

ļ

INDEX S	PGLIN	TAG C	P	NU	AT CPER	AND 8	OSMPL-	001	08-28	-63	COMME	NTS	PG	007	FL	.00	INSTR	su	ADUR	SER	REF
AE 01 I AE 02 A			TLE T		+ €15	PROGR	AM SWI			WITCH,	INIT	IALLY	ON.		00)1284	11299		001299	021	
AE 03 A		SWB SW			• 610					WITCH,					00	1289	A1299		001299		
AE 04 I AE 05 A AE 05 A AE 07 A AE 08 A AE 09 A AE 10 A	AE04 AE05 AE06 AE07 AE08 AE09	SWC NO			₽-10 Cannc And W Opera Branc	T BE ILL N Tors H CCN	NOT APP	D USA WHIL NCED EAR I DOK.	GES E THI BY TH N THE IF IT IF IT	S GENE IE BRAN SWITC IS RE ILL BE	RATES ICH CO CH LIS FEREN	A SW INTROL TING ICED B	ITCH Mac In T Y Th	IT ROS HE E	с		A1284		001284		
AE 11 B AE12 J AE13 J	AE11	RC	TOF VS TS	01	SWC⊐ SWC #j#												U1 290 95 3 U2		001290 005342		AE05 ¤A18
AE 14 I AE 15 A AE 16 A AE 17 A AE 18 A AE 19 A AE 20 A	AE13 AE14 AE15 AE16 AE17	ALTSW911 AL ALTSW912 ALTSW913 ALTSW914	TLE TSW	A B C D E F		CONSO	ILE SWI	THE BE A REPR NUME	SYMBO SSIGN ESENT RIC F	ELIC VA ED TO ED BY IELD. IONS A	THE H THE C NOTE	ARDWA ODE I That	RE S N TH	WITCH							
AE 21 I	AE 19	τı	TLE			BRANC	H CONT	ROL M	ACRO-	INSTRU	ICTION	IS									
AE 22 B AE23 J AE24 J AE25 J AE26 J AE27 J AE28 J AE29 J	AE20	TESTSW LOUN UN UN RO	L US TS Z	01 01 01 2 2 A	SWA¤S #1# SWA SWB SIXTY #60# WEEKL COMMI	Y	-00000 -00000)4	COMMI	ISS ION =	1				00 00 00 00)1314)1319)1324)1329)1334	712Y0 712Y5 U1270 953M6 %12P4	01 01 02 02	005343 001280 001285 001270 005346 001274 001274		□A19 AE02 AE03 AD51 □A21 AD61 AD64
AE 30 B AE31 J AE32 J AE33 J	AE21			В	SWB⊡T SWB TESTS EXIT		DEXITO	i							00)1349	U1285 •1T-9 11599	06	001285 001309 001599	022	AE03 AE23 AF55
AE 34 B AE35 J AE36 J AE37 J AE38 J	AE22	IF LC CM TR TR	P E	01 01	FEMAL #F# FEMAL TESTS EXIT	E	TSWOEX	(T¤							00 00)1364)1369		C1	005340 001273 001309 001599		¤A16 AD55 AE23 AF55
AE 39 B AE40 J AE41 J AE42 J AE43 J AE44 J	AE23	RC	N	1 1 2 8	SWB¤H SWB #&1# Hourl Weekl Month	Y Y	'¤₩EEKL	,Y¤MON	THLY¤						00 00)1384)1389)1394	%1KX4 %1KP4	01 09 10	001285 005176 001274 001274 001274		AE03 ¤A02 AD60 AD61 AD63
AE 45 B AE46 J AE47 J	AE24	IF Ta Tr			ALTSW TESTS EXIT		ESTS₩¤	EXIT	1								113-9 11599		001309 001599		AE23 AF55
AE 48 I AE 49 I AE 50 I AE 51 I	AE26 AE27	THE FOLLOWING Are the tags Type switches	OF (S TO		I TWO	UNDEF					1	с с с						
AE 52 B AE53 J AE54 J AE55 J	AE29		L	01 01 01	SEX¤P #&1# Sex Payty		E¤								00)1419	712X3	C1	005176 001273 001274		¤A02 AD53 AD59
AE 56 I	A E30	THE NEXT MACR	0 A1	TTEM	PTS TO	SET O	IN AN A	LTSW.							с						
AE 57 B	AE31	SE	TCN		ALTSW	916¤															
		THE FOLLOWING					INITI/	LIZE	A BIT	CD USI	ING MC	VE MA	CRO.	i	с						
AE 59 B			VE							VALIC											
AE60 J AE61 J AE62 J		AC	T ICON ICON		@2900 #G# BAD1	0									00)1434	JRC00 A5341 A1276		029000 005341 001276		¤A17 AD70

		-	PGLIN	TAG	CP			805MPL-001 08-28-63 COMMENTS PG 008 F LOC INSTR SU ADDR SER	RE
١F	01	I	AF 01		TITLE		ONE-FOR-OM	NE INSTRUCTIONS	
F	02	1	AF02				BASIC	COPERANDS	
			AF03					TAG OPERANDS	
F	04	A	AF 04		NCP		SPLIT TAG	SINGLE BLANKS ARE VALID IN TAGS. 001444 A1275 001275	AD6
F	05	I	AF05	THE MEANIN	IG OF A	TAG	OPERAND DEF	PENDS ON THE INSTRUCTION AS WELL AS C	
			AF06	THE DATA D		ION F	OR THE TAG.		
			AF07 AF08	41	SET LOD		RCDSOX3 RCDSOX3		AA4 AA4
T.	00	4	AFUO		200		REDJUNJ	COD ACC WITH VALUE OF RCD30A3. 001434 80736 000138	AA-
			AF09					INVALID USAGES C	
			AF10 AF11		SND TR	04	WORST CASE RD/WR	ES TAG OPERAND TOO LONG 001459 /0#00 04 000000 SPECIAL CHARACTERS ARE INVALID 001464 10000 000000	
		~	AF 11		10		NUT WA	SPECIAL CHARACTERS ARE INVALID 001484 10000 000000	
			AF12		NCP		•	HERE, GAP HAS A LEADING BLANK. 001469 A1469 001469	
				GAP	NOP		*	HERE, GAP HAS NO LEADING BLANK. 001474 A1474 001474	
	14	A	AF14	RD/WR	SGN	L	., GAP	LEADING BLANK ON GAP IS IGNORED. 001479 T1470 001470 024	Ar I
			AF 15		TITLE			LITERAL OPERANDS	
			AF 16		RAD		#800215#		DA 1
			AF17 AF18		LOD WR		#APPLE#		
			AF19		CMP		# #	TWO BLANKS 001499 45345 005345	DA2
			AF20		LCD	10	#-0485678#		TA:
-									
			AF21 AF22		ADD		814#	INVALID USAGES C OPENING LIT SYMBOL OMITTED 001509 60000 000000	
			AF23		LOD		#LOCATION/		DA2
F	24	A	AF24					INTENDED.	
			AF25		TRE		#DUPE#		TA2
			AF26		ADD		#0010#		DA2
			AF27 AF28		LOD WR		#AGE		
			AF29		-			NOTE THAT ONLY THE FIRST LINE COMPILES.	
١F	30	A	AF 30						
			AF31 AF32		LCD		#-BALANCE		nA(
	22		AF33		TITLE			ACTUAL OPERANDS	
			AF34		SET		200005	TWO ALTERNATE WAYS OF WRITING AN 001544 80005 000005 025	
			AF35		SET		5	INSTRUCTION TO SET ACC TO FIVE. 001549 B0005 000005	
_									
			AF36 AF37		ST		995	INVALID USAGES C ST REQUIRES THE @ SIGN FOR ACTUALS 001554 F0000 000000	
			AF38		31		775	SI REQUIRES THE & SIGN FOR ACTUALS DUISS4 FOULD DUDOUD	
			AF39		WR		282500	82500 IS OUTSIDE THE MEMORY SIZE 001559 R2500 002500	
			AF40					SPECIFIED FOR THE OBJECT PROGRAM.	
			AF41 AF42		TR		a0001234	ACTUAL EXCEEDS SIX DIGITS 001564 10123 000123	
••		- -	AF 76		15		20001234	HOLDE FUELDS 214 DIGILS	
			AF43		LOD		DAPPLES	AN ACTUAL IS INDICATED WHEN A 001569 80000 000000	
١F	44	A	AF44					LITERAL IS INTENDED.	
١F	45	r	AF45		TITLE			LOCATION COUNTER OPERANDS	
١F	46	A	AF46		LOD	04	•	THE LOCATION OF THE LOD IS PLACED 001574 81V74 04 001574	
F	47	A	AF47					IN ASU 04.	
F	48	I	AF:48	FURTHUR E	AMPLES	WILL	. BE SHOWN U	UNDER CHARACTER ADJUSTMENT. C	
			AF49		TITLE			BLANK OPERANDS	
				LOCATIONA				NO ADDRESS IS REQUIRED FOR THESE 001579 30004 000004	
			AF51		EIM			INSTRUCTIONS. IT IS EITHER IGNORED 001584 ,0#-0 06 000000	
			AF 52 AF 53		CNO			OR IS INSERTED BY THE PROCESSOR. 001589 ,0-60 11 000000	
			AF54		ULA	06	EXIT	HERE THE ADDRESS OF THE TR WILL BE 001594 #1VR9 06 001599	AFS
				EXIT	TR			INITIALIZED BY UNLOADING ASU 06. 001599 10000 000000	
11-									

					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			·							
INDEX S		TAG		NU A	T OPERAND 805			COMMENTS	PG 009	F LOC	INSTR	SU	ADDR	SER	RE
AG 01 I			TITLE			NS TO BASIC		S							
AG 02 I AG 03 A AG 04 A AG 05 A AG 06 A AG 07 A	AG03 AG04 AG05 AG06		LOD TMTS	3 3	CH/ RCDSOX3&3 RCDN2X3A-4 Are based on Which each in	SAME D THE POSITI	TWO STATI ATA FIELI ON WITHII		STMENTS				000759 000756		884 884
AG 08 A AG 09 A AG 10 A	AG08 AG09 AG10		LOD CMP	1 1	CONA-2 #1234567#-2 Defined fiel(TO ADD	RESS A P	TS USE ADJU OSITION WIT AL•					000809 005367		AB1 ¤A2
AG 11 A AG 12 A			TR		CONTINUE620	TO 4TH	INSTR F	OLLOWING CO	INTINUE.	001624	11694		001694		AGS
AG 13 A Ag 14 A			RCVS		+86	RCVS A Follow		E OF 2ND IN	STRUCTION	001629	U1635		001635		
AG 15 A Ag 16 A	AG15 AG16		SET	6	NAMEA/5	DIVIDE	OPERATO	R & ADJUSTM					000006		AC
AG 17 A			SND	6	NAMEA			MOVE NAMEA			/1#P4	06	001074		AC
AG 18 I Ag 19 I					TC ADDRESS CON Strated later.		RALS IS	A SPECIAL		C C					
AG 20 I AG 21 A	AG21		LOD		IN\ *&80005	ALID USAGE EXCEED		IED MEMORY		C 001644	81649		001649		
AG 22 A AG 23 A	AG23		LDA		*83	GIVES	INVALID	ADDRESS FOR	LDA.	001649	#1652		001652		
AG 24 A AG 25 A AG 26 A	AG25 AG26		TMTS	1	NAMEA-0000030 Than SIX DIG			CAN NOT HAV Runcated to		001654	910W7	01	001067		AC
AG 27 A AG 28 A AG 29 A	AG28		TRE		+610 THE CALCULATION.	E GENERATED TRE CONTI				001659	L1669		001669		
AG 30 A AG31 * AG32 *	AG30		TR EIA TR	I	,EXIT EXIT EXIT	TO EXIT	LINKAGE	ON UNEQUAL On Unequal On Unequal		001664 001669		10	001599 001599		AF Af
		CONTINUE	NOP		*					001674	A1674		001674	027	
AG 34 A Ag 35 A			LCD		#300#&100	ADJUSTM	ENTS TO	A LITERAL M	AY NOT BE	001679	85350		005350		۵a
AG 36 A Ag 37 A Ag 38 A	AG35		SET	6	MORE THAN TWO #61234#+5			BE TRUNCAT		001684	B0#-4	C6	000004		ΠA
AG 39 A					OPERATORS FOR			TERALS.							
AG 40 I	AG38		TITLE		OPE	ERAND MODIF	IERS								
AG 41 I AG 42 I AG 43 A AG 44 A	AG40 AG41			INS 1	USE OF MCDIF TRUCTION. NAMI NAMEA NAMEA	EA IS 30 PO	SITIONS Rmally Ri		099.				001099 001070		AC AC
AG 45 A AG 46 A AG 47 A	AG43 AG44		CMP	1 R	,NAMEA	REDUNDAN	T MODIFI			001699	410 29	C1	001099		AC
AG 48 A Ag 49 A	AG46 AG47		TMTS		NAMEA • NAMEA • NAMEA	HAND CHA REDUNDAN	RACTER.	REFERENCES ER		001709	910Z9	01	001099		AC AC
AG 50 A AG 51 A AG 52 A AG 53 A	AG49 AG50 AG51		RCV RCVS RCV		NAMEA • NAMEA • NAMEA		CHARACTE	EFERENCES T R, RCVS THE ER		001719 001724 001729	U1074		001074 001074 001074		AC AC AC
AG 54 A AG 55 A AG 56 A AG 57 A AG 58 A	AG53 AG54 AG55 AG56		RCVT RCVS RCV RCVT	T	NAMEA • NAMEA • NAMEA • NAMEA		CHARACTE			001734 001739 001744 001749	U1079 U1079		001079 001079 001079 001079 001079		AC AC AC AC
AG 59 A AG 60 A AG 61 A AG 62 A	AG58 AG59		SET SET NOP		NAMEA , NAMEA , NAMEA	REDUNDAN	T MODIFI	EFERENCES S Er Of Length O		001754 001759 001764	B0030		000030 000030 000030		AC AC AC
AG 63 I Ag 64 A		OPERAND MOD	DIFIERS LOD		BE COMBINED W #APPLE#83	ITH CHARAC				C 001769	853T8	01	005338		¤A
AG 65 1 AG 66 A AG 67 A AG 68 A	AG64 AG65		TMT	т	IN\ NAMEA WILL NOT BE #			OSITIONS OF	NAMEA	001774	91079		001079		AC
UU A	AG67 AG68		LCD	05 L	,#ABCDE# LITERAL WHICH			TEND INTO T EDICTABLE.	HE NEXT	001779	85110	05	005330		۵A
AG 70 A			RAD	s	NAMEA What was inte			AS RAD 030	WHEN	001784	H0030		000030		AC
AG 69 A AG 70 A AG 71 A AG 72 A AG 73 A	AG70 AG71														
AG 70 A AG 71 A AG 72 A	AG70 AG71 AG72 AG73		TMT	R	NAMEA POSITIONS OF		ES ONLY	THE LAST FI	VE	001789	91099		001099		AC

INDEX	s	PGLIN	TAG	CP	NU	AT OPERAND	805MPL-001 08-28-	-63 COMMENTS	PG 010 1	F LOC	INSTR	SU	ADDR	SER	REI
AH 01	I	AH01		TITLE			INDIRECT ADDRESSI	NG							
AH 02 AH 03	A	AH03	INDEX1	LEV80 ADCON		NAMEA	AN ADDRESS	CONSTANT		001799	A1099		001099		AC 5
AH 04 AH 05 AH 06	A	AH05		LOD	6	I, INDEX1	LOAD ASU 6 A Index1.	AT THE ADDRESS I	NOW IN	001804	81 X R Z	06	001799	029	AHO
AH 07	A	AH07		ENT80			SAME INSTR	RUCTION IN 80 M	ODE						
AH 08	A	AHO8		LOD	6	I, INDEX1	OPERAND AND C	COMMENTS REPEAT							
AH09 AH10	#			EIA LOD	6	INDEX1 INDEX1	OPERAND AND C	COMMENTS REPEAT.	•	001809 001814			001799 001799		AHO: AHO:
AH 11	I	AH09					INVALID USAGES			C					
AH 12				LEV80											
AH 13 AH 14 AH 15	A	AH12	INDEX3	CON RAD	06	001234 I, INDEX3	INDEX3 IS NO	T IN A 4/9 LOC	ATION.	001820 001829			001820	030	AH1
AH 16	A	AH14													
AH 17 AH 18				LCD		ADDRESS	IS ABOVE OBJECT MEM	OF THE REFEREN Nory LIMITS.	NCED	001834	86230		030234		
AH 19	A	AH17		ENT80											
AH 20 AH 21							LL BE PUT ON THE GE This into account.			с с					
AH 22	A	AH20	AUDRESS HOL	LDA		EXIT	THIS LDA-U	JLA IS INTENDED	TO MODIFY	001839					AF5
AH 23	A	AH21		ULA	6	TAGZ	THE ADDRES	S PORTION OF T	HE LOD.	001844	#1YM9	06	001849		AH2
		AH22	TAGZ	LOD		I, INDEX1					1 5 5 6	••			
AH25 AH26			TAGZ	EIA Lod		INDEX1 INDEX1				001849		10	001799 001799		A H O A H O
AH 27	I	AH23		TITLE			SPECIAL MNEMONICS	i i							
AH 28								K ON LFC-UFG							
AH 29 AH 30				LFC LFC		L ASNT AGA L ASNT AGA		DR UFC WITH BLAN 5 4/9 CHECKED.	NK NUM THE				005129		AKO AKO
AH 31	A	AH27		LFC	1	LASNTAGA		OF 1 IT IS 1/4	6 CHECKED						AKO
AH 32	A	AH28		LFC	1	LASNTAGA	ETC. SEE	MESSAGES.		001874	,5 1K9	C2	005129		AKO
AH 33				TITLE				IT INSTRUCTION			~ ~ ~ ~				
AH 34 AH 35				SBZ SBZ	4	a20000 a20000	NORMAL SBZ SB	4 WITH 4 IN 4 WITH 4 IN					020000		
AH 36	A	AH32		SBZ	4	a20000	SB	4 WITH 4 IN	COL 21.	001889	8-020	03	020000		
AH 37				SBZ	04	a20000	SB	04 REFERENCE					020000	031	
AH 38 AH 39				SBA SBN	4	a20000 a20000		7 BECOMES SBA 1 04 REFERENCE					020000		
AH 40				SBR	10	220000		NUM IS IGNOR					020000		
AH 41				SBA	10	a20000		. NUM IS IGNOR					020000		
AH 42	ĩ	AH38					INVALID USAGES		(C					
AH 43				SBZ	3	220000	SB			001919			020000		
AH 44 AH 45				SBZ SBZ	5	a20000 a20000	SB SB			001924 001929			020000		
AH 46				SBN	6 9	a20000	SB			001929			020000		
AH 47	I	AH43		TITLE			FLAG CODES								
AH 48							E SHOWN ELSEWHERE.			с					
AH 49			T, AND G A	RE NCT	SHC	WN SINCE T	HEIR EFFECT IS NOT	APPARENT HERE.		0					
AH 50 AH 51				RAD		RCDA	GIVES CAUT	IONARY MESSAGE		C 001939	H0510		000510		AA1
AH 52	A	AH48		RAD		RCDA		PRESSES THE ME		D 001944			000510		AA1
AH 53															
AH 54 AH 55				RCD NOP	1	A *	THIS IS TH	E ONLY INSTR.	ON A CARD	001945 001954			001954	032	
AH 56	A	AH52		NOP		*		CES THIS ONTO					001959		
AH 57															
AH 58 AH 59				NOP Tr		EXIT *-5		LOOP IS EQUIVAN					001599 001964		AF5
AH 60	1	AH56			NOP	TO TR. FL	AG M PUTS THE NOP O	IN THE M FLAG P	AGE	с					
AH 61	I	AH57			OF	THE NOTEBO	CK, FLAG H PUTS THE		LAG	C					
AH 62					PAG	E OF THE N	DTEBOOK.			C C					
		AHDY					F# 0 1 CC1N 7			C					¤A2
AH 63 AH 64				LCD		#-BALANC		FREATS - AS DAS	H NOT NEC.	B 001974	85444		005377		

INDEX S PGLIN	TAG	0P	NU A	T OPERAND	805MPL-001	08-28-63	COMMENTS	PG 011	F	LOC	INSTR	SU	ADDR	SER	REF
AI 01 I AI01		TITLE		MACRO INS	STRUCTIONS										
AI 02 I AI02					A MACRO DEPE				C						
AI 03 I AI03 AI 04 I A104							RANDS. THE FI E RESULT IN (с С						
AI 05 B AI05		ADDX		RCDS5X3=	RCDSOX3=RCDS	5X3¤ SIMI	PLE ADD								
AI06 J		RAD		RCDSOX3						001979			000756		AA41
AIO7 J AIO8 J		ACD ST		RCDS5X3						001984 001989			000745		AA37
A108 J		51		RCDS5X3						001989	FU 143		000745		AA37
1 09 B A106		ADDX				IDRCDS6X0D	WITH RND A	ND LNG							
AI10 J AI11 J		R A D Shr		RCDS5X3A 2000001						001994			000753		AA 38
AI12 J		SET		9000008						002004			000008		
AI13 J AI14 J		ADD RND		#898765.4 2000002	43#					002009			005200		¤A07
A115 J		ST		RCDS6X0						002019			001105		AC60
I 16 B AI07		ADDX		PCDC 5 Y 2 m	RCDS5X3A¤RCC	15572mEYITI	TRUNCATEN	OVFLO PR	זר						
AI17 J		RAD		RCDS5X3A		337305711	TRUNCATES	UVFLU PR	JI	002024	H0753		000753	034	AA38
AI18 J		SET		9000009						002029			000009		
AI19 J AI20 J		ADD CMP		RCDS5X3 XACA	8000008					002034			000745		AA37 AQ12
A121 J		TRH		EXIT	000000					002044			001599		AF55
A122 J		SET		a000008						002049			000008		
A123 J		ST		RCDS5X3						002054	FU 145		000745		AA37
I 24 B A108		ADDX			RCDSOX3=XAC1	i,#€06.02¤	SECONDARY I	FIELD DE	F						
AI25 J AI26 J		RAD Set		RCDS0X3 2000009						002059			000756		AA41
A127 J		ADD		RCDS5X3						002069			000745		AA37
AI28 J		RND		2000001						002074			000001		
AI29 J		ST		XAC1						002079	F4C21		004021		AQ11
I 30 B A109		MOVE		NAMEBUNA	MEAT ALPHA	TO ALPHA									
AI31 J AI32 J		RCV Set		NAMEA 2000006						002084			001074		AC51
AI33 J		SND		NAMEB						002094			001104	035	AC68
I 34 B AI10	MOVE1	MCVE					ue.								
AI35 J	MOVEL	RCVE		NAMEB	MEBI ALPHA	IU ALPHA I	15			002099	U1104		001104		AC68
AI36 J	M00019#01	TMT		NAMEA					M	002104	91C 7 4		001074		AC51
1 37 B AIII		INCRA		MOVE1#1=	#&10#= ADDR	ESS MODIE!	ICATION								
AI38 J		RAD	15	#810#						002109					=A03
AI39 J		AAM	15	M00019#0	1					002114	a2484	15	002104		AI 36
I 40 8 AI12		MOVE		CONN5X0=	RCDS6X0# 5	DIG UNSIG	NED TO 6 DIG	SIGNED							
AI41 J		SET		2000005						002119			000005		
AI42 J AI43 J		LOD Set		CONN5X0 2000006						002124			000816		AB19
AI44 J		ST		RCDS6X0						002134			001105		AC60
I 45 I AI13		TITLE		PROGRAM	CARD SUPPRES	SSION WITH	S FLAGS								
T 44 D 4114	7464	MOVE		CON4 # CON					s						
I 46 B AI14 AI47 J	TAGA TAGA	TRANS		CONA¤CONI #	17400				3	002139					
A148 J	T00022#02	RCVS		CONN5 XO						002139			000812		AB19
AI49 J	†00022#01	TMTS	05	CONA					м	002144	90Y#7	05	000807		AB18
I 50 B AI15	TAGB	MOVE		CONN5X0=	CONMIXED				S						
A151 J	TAGB	RCVS	05	CONMIXED						002149		0 E	000817		
AI52 J	T00023#01	1612	05	CONN5 XO					m	002194	90172	69	000812		AB19
I 53 I AI16		TITLE		MACROS W	ITH F FLAGS										
AI 54 B AI17		MOVEA		TAGA#1=T					F						
AI55 J		LCA		T00022#0									002144 002154		AI49 AI52
AI56 J		ULA	12	100025#0	L					002104	¥∠₽С4	13	002134		A192
I 57 B AI18		MOVEA		XACCDTAG											
AI58 J AI59 J		ADD ULA	15 15	#800004# TAGC									005214		=A09 AI63
			• •												
		ADDA		XACC¤5¤1/	AGA#20				F						
			16	45000014						002170	CEDCO	15	005200		
AI 60 B AI19 AI61 J AI62 J		ADD	15 15	#600001# T00022#02						002179			005209		□A08 A148

INDEX S	PGLIN	TAG CP	NU	AT OPERAND 805	MPL-001	08-28-63	COMMENTS	PG 012	F	LOC	INSTR	SU	ADDR	SER	REF
AJ 01 I	A J 01	TITLE		ADDRESS CONS	TANTS										
J 02 I	AJ02			ADCON											
AJ 03 A		DUMMYTAG RCD	8	A						002197					
AJ 04 A															
AJ 05 A		ADCON		DUMMYTAG	TAG	OPERAND				002204			002197	037	
J 06 A		ADCON		DUMMYTAG	ADCO	N WITH ASU	ZONING.					13	002197		AJO
AJ 07 A		ADCON		DUMMYTAGE4			TH CHARACTER	ADJ.		002214			002201		AJO
AJ 08 A		ADCON		L.DUMMYTAG		PERAND MODI				002219			002190		AJO
AJ 09 A		ADCON		#ABLE#		RAL OPERANI				002224			005354		842
AJ 10 A		ADCON		043155		AL OPERAND				002229			043155		
AJ 11 A	AJII	ADCON		+-55	ADJU	STED LUCAL	ION COUNTER	UPERANL	,	002234	AZ119		002179		
J 12 I	A.112			TN	VALID USA	GES			С						
AJ 13 A		ADCON		LASNTAGA+35			ND EXCEEDS	160K -	•	002239	47515		019515		AK O
AJ 14 A		ADCON		043424			ES WITH THE		:	002244			043424		
					••••										
J 15 I	AJ15	TITLE		ACON4,	ACON5, AN	D ACON6									
AJ 16 A	AJ16	AC DN4		DUMMYTAG	TAG	OPERAND				002248			002197		A J O
AJ 17 A		AC ON 5		DUMMYTAG		OPERAND				002253			002197		AJO
AJ 18 A		ACON6		DUMMYTAG		OPERAND				002259			002197		AJ0
J 19 A		ACON4		DUMMYTAG		4 WITH ASU						12	002197		AJO
J 20 A		ACON5		DUMMYTAG		5 SIGNED PL				002268			002197	038	
J 21 A		AC ON6		DUMMYTAG		6 SIGNED M				002274			002197		AJC
J 22 A		ACON4		DUMMYTAG&8			ADJUSTMENT			002278	2205		002205		AJO
J 23 A		ACON5		L,DUMMYTAG		PERAND MOD		_		002283			002190		AJO
J 24 A		ACON6		L.DUMMYTAGE2			D ADJUSTMENT			002289			002192		AJO
AJ 25 A		ACON4		S.DUMMYTAGE1			ER AND ADJUS			002293	0009		000009		AJO
AJ 26 A		ACONS	-	#83957#			LITERAL. NO			002298			005186		
AJ 27 A AJ 28 A				THE SIGN OF	THE ACUN	15 0000511	IO THE LTT	216N.							
AJ 20 A		AC ON6		*610			ED LOCATION	CTR		002304			002314		
AJ 30 A		ACONS		a12345			ACTUAL OPER/			002309			012345		
AJ 31 I					VALID USA				C						
AJ 32 A		ACON4		S,DUMMYTAG-10			RGER THAN S			002313			000002		AJ0
AJ 33 A		ACON4		340100			RES WITH ADD			002317	010-		040100		
AJ 34 A AJ 35 A		ACON5 ACON5		DUMMYTAG 284324			T HAVE ASU 2 Rge f or acom			002322			002197		AJO
4J 33 A	AJ 33	ACCING		007327	UPEN	AND TOO LA	NOE FUR ACUI	12		002321			004524		
AJ 36 I	AJ36	TITLE		ADDRESS	CONSTANT	LITERAL									
AJ 37 A		LCD		RANAMEA			/9 OPERATION	08 MI N		002334	85006	64	005406	039	6A3
AJ 38 A	AJ38						IGITS UNSIGN								
AJ 39 A	AJ39	ADD		Sanamea 610	80 MOD	E ARITH GIV	VES 6 DIG SI	IGNED		002339	G5413		005413		\$A0
AJ 40 I		ON THE STATEMENT						1E	ç						
AJ 41 I	AJ41	VALUE OF SONAMEA	15	30. THE AUJUST	MENI 15 A	DUED TO TH.	IS VALUE		С						
AJ 42 A	A 14 2	LEV80			DEDE	AT CEDTEC	IN 705111 M	10E -							
AJ 42 A AJ 43 A		LOD		RANAMEA		5 DIGITS U		105 +		002364	851124	04	005424		- 40
AJ 44 A		ADD	04	SONAMEA & 10		5 DIGITS S				002349		04	005419		+A0
NJ 45 A		400		Saudire de C	01103					502543					0
AJ 46 A		EIA			4/9	OPERATIONS	IN ANY MODE	E GIVE 4		002354	.00	10	000000		
AJ 47 A		ULA	06	Raexit			ACHINE ADDRE						005439		/A0
AJ 48 A		LDA		Ral2,NAMEA64			E SPECIFIED						005449		/A0
AJ 49 A		LDA		Ra15,+625			A LOCATION (COUNTER					005434		/A0
AJ 50 A	AJ50	LDA		R@#61234#			LITERAL IS			002374	#5UK9	06	005429		/A0
									~						
AJ 51 I		THT			VALID USA				С	002270	06445		005445		
AJ 52 A		181		HONAMEA			THE ADCON LI			002379	73995		005445		/A0
AJ 53 A AJ 54 A				RATHER THAN H, OR T, ORI					•						
	AJ54 AJ55			WHEN USED WI				NUE 331 MG	,						
				-											

INDE	X	S	PGLIN	TAG	CP	NU A	T OPERAND 805	MPL-001	08-28-63	COMMENTS	PG 01	3 F	LOC	INSTR	su	ADDR	SER	REF
AK C	91	I	AK01		TITLE		INSTRUCTIONS	TO THE	PROCESSOR									
AK C)2	I	AK02				ASSIGNM	ENT STAT	EMENTS									
AK ()3	I	AK03				LA	SN										
AK C)5)6	I I	AK04 AK05 AK06 AK07		R AND TI	HEIR	S SHOW THE IN Relation to t er. A to show th	HEIR HIG	H ASSIGNMEN	T COUNTERS	AND	с с с	002380					
			AK 08 AK 09	LASNTAGA	LASN NCP		a5123 *		NK CTR TO 5 Next instr		15 5129		005123 005129	A5129		005129	040	
			AK10 AK11		LASN NCP	1	LASNTAGAE20		1 TO 5145 Under CTR 1	CONTROL			00 5145 005149	A5149		005149	041	AK 01
			AK 12 AK 13		LASN NCP		•		NK CTR TO L JNDER BLANK				005150 005154	A5154		005154		
			AK14 AK15		LASN NCP	1	LASNTAGA&10		1 TO LOWER Under CTR 1				005135 005139	A5139		005139	042	AKO
			AK 16 AK 17		LASN NCP	1	•		1 TO PREVI Under CTR 1		IGNMENT		005150 00 5154	A5154		005154	043	
			AK 18 AK 19		LASN Nop	1	LASNTAGA *		TR 1 HI ASS JNDER CTR 1		CTR 1	R	005125 005129	A5129		005129	044	AKO
			AK 20 AK 21		LASN NOP		a5100 *		NK CTR TO L Under Blank		DL		005100 005104	A5104		005104	045	
			AK 22 AK 23		LASN NCP	1	•		1 TO NEW H JNDER CTR 1		NT		005130 005134	A5134		005134	046	
			AK 24 AK 25		LASN NOP		•		K CTR TO BL Under Blank			ENT	005155 005159	A5159		005159	047	
AK 2	26	I	AĶ26		TITLE		SA	SN										
			AK27 AK28		SASN Nop		LASNTAGAE100 #	SET ASS	TO HIGHER Ign	THAN LASN E	BLANK C'	TR	005225 005229	A5229		005229	048	AKO
			AK 29 AK 30		LASN NOP		•		JRN TO BLAN Ign under B			¥T	005160 005164	A5164		005164	049	
			AK31 AK32		SASN NOP		a5000 *	SET ASS	BELOW LASN Ign	BLANK CTR			005000 005004	A5C04		005004	050	
			AK33 AK34		LASN NCP		•		JRN TO BLAN Ign under B			ΝT	005165 005169	A5169		005169	051	
			AK35 AK36		SASN NCP		a8000 #						008000 008004	A8004		008004	052	
AK 3	17	I	AK37				IN	VALID US	AGES			C						
			AK38 AK39	LASNTAGB	LASN NOP		LASNTAGB #		ASN TO A TA Ivalent to			15	005170 005174	A5174		005174	053	AK3
AK 4	+0 ·	A	AK40		SASN			SAS	N BLANK IS	IGNORED.			005175					
			AK41 AK42	OUTSIDE	TITLE ADCON		RA		/IDE TAG OU	TSIDE RASN	RANGE		005179	A1099		001099		AC5
			AK 43		LASN		a5000		EMBLE ROUTI				005000					
AK 4 Ak 4 Ak 4	5 / 6 /	A A A	AK44 AK45 AK46 AK47 AK48	RA SNA RA SNB	RASN LDA ULA LOD UNL	06 06 05 05	a15000 CUTSIDE RASNB +€25	NO I Noti Blai	IF IT WAS A EFFECT OUTS E ADDRESS I NK OPERAND ATION CTR A	IDE RASN RA S SHIFTED D NOT AFFECTE	LOK Ed	·	015000 005004 005009 005014 005019	*¥#J4 80##0	06 05	015014 000000	054	AK4 AK4
AK S	0	A	AK 49 AK 50 AK 51		LASN LOD	·	a3000 Rasna	REF	RASN RANGE TO TAG IN ECTED.		15		003000 003004	8V004		015004	055	AK4

NDEX S PGLIN	TAG CP	NU AT OPERAND BOSMP	PL-001 08-28-63 COMMENTS PG 014 F	LOC	INSTR SU	ADDR	SER	RE
L 01 I AL01	TITL	E SUBC	DR AND LITOR					
L Q2 A ALO2	SUBO	R OUTSIDE	THESE STATEMENTS ILLUSTRATE WAYS OF	005175				AK 4
L 03 A AL03	SUBO	IR @28704	STATING A STARTING LOCATION FOR	028704				
L 04 A AL04	SUBC	R #\$1000	SUBROUTINES AND LITERALS. NOTE	004005				
L 05 A ALO5	LITO	R 235000	THAT THE LAST ASSIGNMENT IS THE ONE	035000				
L 06 A AL06	LITO	R OUTSIDE	WHICH IS EFFECTIVE.	005175				AK4
L 07 I AL07	TITL	.E GENERATE	00 CARD - TCD					
L 08 A ALO8	TCD		TCD TO BE GENERATED IN MIDDLE OF	000095				
L 09 A AL09 L 10 A AL10	SEL RD	a100 a1000	THE PROGRAM. IT READS A CONTROL Card and then continues loading.	000099 000104		000100	056	
L 11 A AL11	TR	a0004	CARD AND THEN CONTINUES ECONTINUE	000109		000004		
L 12 A AL12 L 13 A AL13	CON	5 17 READ CONTROL C	CARD COMMENT TO GO ON TCD CARD	000114 000131				
L 14 A AL14	LASN	1	TERMINATE TCD	005175				
L 15 A AL15	TCD		TERMINAL TCD TO REPLACE STANDARD Z					
L 16 A AL16 L 17 A AL17	SET SET	1 1 2 2			BOC#1 01 BOC-2 02			
L 18 A AL18 L 19 A AL19	SET SET	33 44			80063 03 80#04 .04			
L 20 A AL20	SET	5 5		000119	BO##5 05	000005		
L 21 A AL21 L 22 A AL22	SET TR	6 6 CONTINUE		000124	B0#-6 C6 11674	001674		AG3
L 23 A AL23	LASN	l	TERMINATE TCD	005175				
24 I AL24	TITL	E SUBROUTIN	NE CALLS-INCL					
. 25 A AL25	INCL	9HEAD	EACH OF THESE STATEMENTS CALLS				-	
26 A AL26	INCL	BHEAD	FOR A SUBROUTINE FROM THE LIBRARY					
L 27 A AL27	INCL	. 9HEAD	NOTE THAT EACH SUBROUTINE ONLY					
L 28 A AL28	INCL	BHEAD	APPEARS ONCE IN THE PROGRAM, NO					
L 29 A AL29	INCL	SHEAD	MATTER HOW OFTEN IT IS CALLED.					
L 30 I AL30			ALID USAGES C					
L 31 A AL31	INCL		SUBROUTINE NOT IN LIBRARY					
L 32 I AL32	TITL		TAG - TRANS					
L 33 A AL33	TRANSA TRAN		THE TRANS DEFINES A TAG, WITH AN	000500				
L 34 A AL34 L 35 A AL35	SEL	TRANSA	ACTUAL, IN THIS CASE. References to the tag will get	005179		000500	057	AL 3
L 36 A AL36 L 37 A AL37	LOD Set	TRANSA TRANSA	THIS DEFINITION AS THE TAG VALUE.	005184 005189		000500		AL3
L 38 A AL38			A TRANS TO A LOCATION COUNTER					
L 39 A AL39 L 40 A AL40	TRANSC TRAN NOP	IS #E10 TRANSC	A TRANS TO A LOCATION COUNTER Address is valid.	005204 005194	A5204	005204		AL3
L 41 A AL41 L 42 A AL42	ŤR	TRANSB	THIS SERIES ILLUSTRATES A USEFUL	005199	15209	005209		AL4
L 43 A AL43	HLT	•	TECHNIQUE FOR WRITING MACRO	005204	J5204	005204		
L 44 A AL44 L 45 A AL45	TRANSB TRAN	IS +	COMPONENTS, OF USING A TAGGED Trans * to reference the next	005209 005209	45209	005209		
L 46 A AL46 L 47 A AL47			IN LINE INSTRUCTION.	005205		005207		
L 48 A AL48	TRANSD TRAN	IS NAMEA	TRANS TO TAG OPERAND IS VALID.	001099				ACS
L 49 A AL49 L 50 A AL50	TRANSE TRAN	IS L, NAMEA 66	MODIFICATION AND ADJUSTMENT	001076				ACS
L 51 A AL51 L 52 A AL52	PCVS	05 TRANSD	THESE FOUR INSTRUCTIONS SHOW THAT	005214	U1#X0 05	001070		ACS
L 53 A AL53	SET	S, TRANSD	BOTH LENGTH AND LOCATION ARE	005219		000030		ACS
L 54 A AL54 L 55 A AL55	LOD	TRANSD 1 L,TRANSD&4	OBTAINED WITH A TRANS TO A TAG. UNMODIFIED, UNADJUSTED TAG.	005224 005229	81099 810X4 01	001099		ACS
L 56 I AL56			ALID USAGES C					
L 57 I AL57		/ TRANS +, TRANS @, OF	R A TRANS TO A MODIFIED OR C.					
L 58 I AL58 L 59 A AL59	ADJUSTED TAG, S TMT	HOW A FIELD LENGTH OF TRANSA	F ZERO. MODIFICATION OF SUCH TAGS C IS MEANINGLESS. USE OF SUCH TAGS	005234	90500	000500		ALS
L 60 A AL60	TCT	TRANSA	WITH H, T, OR L, ORIENTED		,0000 08	000500		AL
	RD	TRANSC	INSTRUCTIONS MAY GIVE INCONSISTENT	005244		005204	058	
L 61 A AL61 L 62 A AL62	LDA	1 R, TRANSE	ADDRESSING.		#10X6 01			AC!

INDEX S PGLIN	TAG CP NU	J AT OPERAND 805MPL-001	08-28-63 CO	IMMENTS PG 01	5 F LOC	INSTR	SU ADDR	SER REI
AM 01 I AL64	TITLE	MULTIPLE LITERALS -	LITST, LITND					
AM 02 A AL65	LITST							
AM 03 A AL66	RAC	#61#			005254	H5296	005296	
AM 04 A AL67	LCD 05				005259	85TT4	05 005334	AN1
AM 05 A AL68		Ra#£12345#			005264	#5 T04	06 005364	AN1
	LCD	La#WJR111#			005269	85354	005354	AN1
AM 06 A AL69		5 SACUTSIDE					15 005369	
AM 07 A AL70						H5298	005298	
AM 08 A AL71	RAD	#624#					005349	
AM 09 A AL72	RAD	H@#&2468013579#			005284			
AM 10 A AL73	LCD	T@#ABCDEFGHIJ#			005289		005359	
AM 11 A AL74	LDA	R@O1,#ABC#			005294	#5374	005374	AN2:
AM 12 A AL75	LITND							

INDEX	S PGLI	N TAG	CP	NU /	AT OPERAND BOSMPL-00	08-28-63	COMMENTS	PG 016	F LOC	INSTR SU	ADDR	SER	REF
AN01	*				MULTIPLE LITERA	L TABLE NUMB	ER 0001						
ANO2	•			01					005295				
AN03		SIGNED	LITERAL	01 \	Α				005296				
AN04	*	SI GNED	LITERAL	02	2D				005298				
AN 05	*			01					005299				
AN06	*	SIGNED	LITERAL	05	1234E				005304			059	
ANO7	*			05					005309				
AN08	*	SIGNED	LITERAL	10	2468013571				005319				
AN09		UNSIGNE	D LITERAL	10	ABCDEFGHIJ				005329				
ANIO			D LITERAL		ABCDE				005334				
AN11		UNSIGNE	D LITERAL	06	WJR111				005340				
AN12	*	UNSIGNE	D LITERAL	03	ABC				005343				
AN13	•			01					005344				
AN14	•	2468013	HI-SP		0531D				005349				ANO
AN15		WJR111	LEFT	05	05335				005354				AN1
AN16	*	ABCDEFG	HISP9	05	05329				005359				ANO
AN 1 7	*			01					005360				
AN18		1234E	RIGHT	04	5304				005364				ANO
AN19				01					005365				
AN20		OUTSIDE	SIZE	04	0005				005369			060	AK4
AN 21	*			01					005370				
AN22		ABC	RIGHT	04	53U3				005374				AN1

INDEX S PGL	N TAG OP NU AT OPERAND 80SMPL-001 08-28-63 COMMENTS PG 017	7 F LOC INSTR SU ADDR SER RE
0MA I 10 0A	TITLE ASSEMBLY DOCUMENTATION	
AD 02 I AMO	THE COMMENTARY ILLUSTRATES THE USE OF TITLE AND COMMENT STATEMENTS	c
0 03 I AMO	TO ENHANCE PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION. NOTE THAT TITLE STATEMENTS WHICH	C
AD 04 I AMO		č
AO 05 I AMO		č
AU UJ I ANU.	TEEDS AS IN THE EXAMPLE BEEDS WITCH WAS THE WORDY CHITTEEDS	-
AD 06 I AMO	EN TITLE D	
40 00 I ANO		
0 07 I AMO	THE COMMENT STATEMENT, A NEW FEATURE OF THE 7080 PROCESSOR, IS	C
AO 08 I AMO		č
AO 09 I AMO		č
AO 10 I AM1		č
AU IU I AMI	DEFUKE A COMMENT STATEMENT UNLESS IT FULLOWS ANOTHER COMMENT LATRI-	v
AO 11 I AM1	TITLE OVERFLOW CONTROL	
AO 12 I AML	PAGE-TO-PAGE OVERFLOW IS NORMALLY UNDER THE CONTROL OF A LINE COUNT	C
AO 13 I AM1	WHICH INCLUDES BLANK LINES. IT IS COMPARED TO A MAXIMUM LINE COUNT	C
AO 14 I AM1	SPECIFIED IN THE COMMUNICATION WORD AND WHEN THIS MAXIMUM IS REACHED	C
	AN OVERFLOW OCCURS.	

	IND	EX	s	PGLIN	TAG	CP	NU	AT	OPERAND	805MPL-	-001	1 08-28-63	COMMENT	S PG	018	F	LOC	INSTR	su	ADDR	SER	REF
	٨P	01	I	AN01		TITLE			EJE	CT ENTRY	(
			-		THE STATEME WORD EJECT											с с						
	AP	04	I	AN04	BREAK REGAR	DLESS	OF	THE	LINE C	OUNT.						c						
L														-					_			

INDEX	s	PGLIN	TAG	CP	NU A	OPERAND 805MPL-001 08-28-63 COMMENTS P	PG 019	F	LOC	INSTR	SU	ADDR	SER	REF
AQ01	к					THE FOLLOWING ARE CLASS A SUBROUTINES								
AQ02	R	AA01	9HEAD	TITLE		THE CLASS A SUBROUTINE WHICH FOLLOWS IS CALL	LED BY							
AQ03	R	AA02				THE PROCESSOR. IT CONSISTS OF MACRO INSTRUCT	TIONS							
AQ04	R	AA03				WHICH ARE ONLY GENERATED IF THEY ARE NEEDED.	-							
AQ05	к	001	XXPRTST	PRTST		XXPRTSTO1=XXPRTSTO2=XXPRTST03=XXPRTST04=XXPR	RTST05=							
AQ06	к	002				XXPRTST06=XXPRTSTFL\$=XXPRTSTWRK=XXPRTSTHLD=								
AQ07	ĸ	003				XXPRTSTEND=IBM9999999=								
AQOS		005		XXACC		XAC== XAC1== XAC2== XAC3== XAC4== XAC8= XACA= IBM 9999999	911							
AQ09 AQ10	J		XAC	CON	1	00000003		DC	004005 004013				061	
AQ11 AQ12	J		XAC1 XACA	CON	8 1	00000000000000000000000000000000000000			004021					
AQ13	J			CON	8	999999999999999999999999999999999999999		0	004030					
AQ14	ĸ	006		XXACD		XACC=XACC1=IBM9999999=								
AQ15	ĸ	007	XXBSRCH	BSRCH		XXBSRCH01=XXBSRCH02=XXBSRCH03=XXBSRCH04=XXBS	SRCH05¤							
AQ16	ĸ	800				XXBSRCH06¤XXBSRCH07¤XXBSRCH08¤XXBSRCH09¤XXBS	SRCH10=							
AQ17	ĸ	009				XXBSRCHEXT=IBM9999999								
AQ18	ĸ	010	XXSSRCH	SSRCH		XXSSRCH01¤XXSSRCH02¤XXSSRCH03¤XXSSRCH04¤XXSS	SRCH05=							
AQ19	ĸ	011				XXSSRCH06¤XXSSRCHEXT¤IBM9999999¤								
AQ20	ĸ	012	XXFIX	FIX		XXFIX01=IBM99999999								
AQ21	ĸ	013	XXFLOAT	FLOAT		XXFLCAT01=IBM99999999								
AQ22	к	014	IOTYPENTRY	TYPIO		IOTYPEXITEIBM9999999								
AQ23	ĸ	015	XXADDENTRY	AITEM		XXADDEXIT=XXDELET02=XXDELET04=XXDELET03=XXDE	ELET07¤							
AQ24	ĸ	016				XXDELET05¤XXDELET06¤1BM9999999¤								
AQ25	ĸ	017	XXDELENTRY	DITEM		XXDELEXITOXXDELET020XXDELET030XXDELET040XXDE	ELET05¤							
AQ26	ĸ	018				XXDELET06¤XXDELET07¤IBM9999999¤								
AQ27	к	019		ACOMP		XXACOMPTWO¤XXACOMPONE¤XXACOMPWRK¤IBM9999999	8							
	_													

INDEX S PGLIN	TAG OP NU A	T OPERAND 805MPL-001 08-28-63 COMMENTS PG 020 F LO	C INSTR SU ADDR SER REF
ARO1 K		THE FOLLOWING ENTRIES ARE CLASS B SUBROUTINES	
ARO2 R AAO1 BH	EAD TITLE	THIS TITLE BLOCK APPEARS IN LIEU OF A CLASS B	
ARO3 R AAO2		SUBROUT INE.	

NDEX	S PGLIN	TAG	CP NU	AT CPERAND BOSMPL-001 08-28-63 ME	SSAGES PG 001 F LOC INSTR SU	ADDR REF
AA53	AA 53		1000 00	AREA OVER MODE MEM		
AA63	AA63		FIELD .	JUST NUM		
AA63	AA63		FIELD .	OP NOT FD		
AA63	AA63		FIELD .	IMPR NUM IGNRD		
AA68	AA 6 8		2	ASSUME CON		
ABO 8	AB08		3	STRIPPED DATA		
AB08	AB08		3	NUM NCT EQ TO DESIG		
AB13	AB13		4	STRIPPED DATA		
AB13	AB13		4	STRIPPED CATA		
AB13	AB13		4	NUM NCT EC TO DESIG		
AB42 AB54	AB42 AB54		3 14	STRIPPED CON		
AC 33	AC 33		RPT 9	STRIPPED CON Impr RPT		
AC 42	AC 42		RCD 4	CHK LEFT PROTECTION		2
AD03	AD03		CCN 6	CHK LEFT PROTECTION		-
AD13	AD13		CNC 2	RH	ND TAG RH	
AD14		NAMEE		INVAL NAME BEG AD11		
AD35		NAMEH		INVAL NAME BEG AD26		
AD44		NAMEI		INVAL NAME BEG AD31		
AE11			SETCF	OPERND O1 SWITCH TYPE UNKNOWN ASSU	IME A-J TYPE	
AE52			SETON	OPERND O1 SWITCH TYPE UNKNOWN ASS	JME A-J TYPE	
AE52			SETON	OPERND 02 SWITCH TYPE UNKNOWN ASSI	IME A-J TYPE	
AE57			SETCN	OPERND OI SETOF ALTSW	NO GENERATION	
AE59			MCVE	IMPROPER DATA DEFINITION NO GEN.		
AE59			MCVE	IMPROPERLY WRITTEN		
AF10	AF10		SND 04	WORST CASES	NO TAG WORST CASE	
AF11	AF11		TR	RD/WR	NO TAG RD	
AF11	AF11		TR	ACJO		
AF12	AF12	GAP	NCP	JUST TAG	0001 TAC 4512	
AF13	AF13	GAP	NCP		DUPL TAG AF12	¤A2
AF18	AF18		WR	#NOT AVAILABLE #	0/5 CHECK No tag &14#	UAZ
AF22 AF25	AF22 AF25		ACD TRE	814# #DUPE#	4/9 CHECK	= A24
AF25	AF25		TRE	#DUPE#	LIT OPND IMPROPER	
AF25 AF26	AF25		ACD	#0010#	SGN CHK L	=A2
AF27	AF27		LCD	NO RT LIT	3011 0111 2	DA1
AF28	AF28		WR	NO RT LIT		DA1
AF31	AF31		LCD	IMPR SGND LIT		DAD A
AF37	AF 37		ST	995	ND TAG 995	
AF39	AF39		WR	882500	ADDR OVR 079999	
AF42	AF42		TR	a0001234	4/9 CHECK	
AF43	AF43		LCD	IMPR CPND		
AG21	AG 2 1		LCD	*680005	ADDR OVR 079999	
AG23	AG23		LCA	*63	4/9 CHECK	
AG35	AG33		LCD	IMPR ADJ TRUNC		¤A2
AG35	AG 33		LOD	ADJ O		DA2
AG38	AG 36		SET 6	INVAL ACJ OP	600 01 <i>1</i> /	
AG72	AG70		RAD	S, NAMEA	SGN CHK	AC 5
AG78	AG76		TCT	H, NAMEA	9 CHECK	AC5 AH1
AH14	AH12		RAD	I, INDEX3	4/9 CHECK	ANI
AH17	AH15		LOD	I+0110234	ADDR OVR 079999 4/9 Check	AKO
AH30	AH26		LFC	LASNTAGA 82	1/6 CHECK	AKO
AH32 AH36	AH28 AH32		LFC 1 SBZ 4	LASNTAGA JUST NUM	tro oncon	
AH37	AH33		SEZ 04	POSS IMPR NUM		
AH43	AH39		SBZ 3	JUST NUM		
AH43	AH39		SBZ 3	IMPR BIT		
AH44	AH40		SBZ 5	IMPR BIT		
AH45	AH41		SBZ 6	IMPR BIT		
AH46	AH42		SBN 9	IMPR BIT		
AH51	AH47		RAD	RCDA	SGN CHK	AA1
AI46			MOVE	MOVING ALPHA TO NUMERIC		
AJ13	AJ13		ADCON	LASNTAGA+35	ADDR OVR 079999	AKO
AJ14	AJ14		ADCON &	a43424	SIGNED ADDR OVER 40K	
AJ32	A J 32		ACON4	S, DUMMYTAG-10	LOWER WRAP ARND	OLA
AJ33	AJ33		ACON4 &	a 40100	SIGNED ADDR OVER 40K	
AJ34	AJ34		ACON5 15	DUMMYTAG	ZONE ON ACON5-6	OLA
AJ34	AJ34		ACON5 15	IMPR NUM IGNRD		OLA
AJ35	A J 35		AC ON5	a84324	ADDR DVR 079999	
AJ52	A J 52		TMT	HANAMEA	4/9 CHECK	/ 40
AK38	AK 38		LASN	ASSIGN OPND NOT DEFINED		AK 3
AK40	AK40		SASN	INVL CPND		
AL31	AL 31		INCL	NOT IN CLASS B NAME TABLE		.
AL59	AL59		TMT	TRANSA	4/9 CHECK	AL3
AL 60	AL60		TCT	TRANSA	9 CHECK	AL 3
AL61	AL61		RD	TRANSC	0/5 CHECK	AL3
AL62	AL 62		LDA 1	R, TRANSE	4/9 CHECK	AC5

*

INDEX	S PGLIN	TAG	0 P	NU	AT	OPERAND	80SMPL-001	08-28-63	NO REQS	PG	00	2 F	LOC	INSTR	SU	ADDR	RE
AB38	AB38	WORSTCASES	CON	2	A	BCDE			TA	NOT	RE	QUIR	ED				
AC45	AC45	COND1		2						NOT							
AC46	AC46	COND2		Ā						NOT							
AC48	AC48	CONDP			P					NOT							
AC49	AC49	CONDQ			C					NOT							
AD33	AD29	NOWEND		3	x	xx				NOT							
AD48	AD41	AGE	CHRCD	2		0				NOT							
AD49	AD42	TWENTY		-		0				NOT							
AD50	AD43	FORTY				0				NOT							
AD54	AD47	MALE			M					NOT		QUIR					
AD62	AD 55	BIWEEKLY		4						NOT							
AD65	AD58	FLAT FEE		B						NOT							
AD71	AD64	BAD2		2						NOT							
AF14	AF14	RD/WR	SGN	-	1.	, GAP				NOT							AF1
AF50	AF50	LOCATIONA	BSP		-					NOT							

(

INDEX S PGLIN TAG	OP NU	AT OPERAND 805MPL-001 08-28-63 TITLES PG 003 F LOC INSTR SU ADDR REF
AA 01 I AA01 AA 02 I AA02	TITLE	7080 PROCESSOR - SAMPLE ASSEMBLY INTRODUCTION
AA 13 I AA13	TITLE	NORMAL ORIGIN
AA 17 1 AA17	TITLE	AREA DEFINITIONS
AA 18 I AA18		DEFINITION OF A RECORD FIELD - RCD
AB 17 I AB17	TITLE	DEFINITION OF A CONSTANT FIELD - CON
AB 58 I AB58	TITLE	DEFINITION OF A FLOATING POINT CONSTANT - FPN
AC 01 I ACO1	TITLE	DEFINITION OF A REPORT FORMAT - RPT
AC 04 I AC04		
AC 34 I AC34	TITLE	COLLECTIVE AREA DEFINITION - NAME
AC 35 I AC35		NORMAL USE
AD 01 I AD01	TITLE	SPECIAL USES OF NAME STATEMENTS
AD 45 I AD38	TITLE	SWITCH DEFINITIONS
AD 46 I AD39 AD 47 I AD40		DATA SWITCHES
AD 58 I AD51	TITLE	CHARACTER CODE - CHRCD BIT CODE - BITCD
AE OI I AEOI	TITLE	PROGRAM SWITCHES
AE 14 I AE12	TITLE	CONSOLE SWITCHES
AE 21 I AE19	TITLE	BRANCH CONTROL MACRO-INSTRUCTIONS
AF 01 I AF01	TITLE	CNE-FOR-ONE INSTRUCTIONS
AF 02 I AF02		BASIC OPERANDS
AF 03 1 AF03		TAG OPERANDS
AF 15 I AF15	TITLE	LITERAL OPERANDS
AF 33 I AF33	TITLE	ACTUAL OPERANDS
AF 45 I AF45	TITLE	LOCATION COUNTER OPERANDS
AF 49 I AF49 AG 01 I AG01	TITLE TITLE	BLANK OPERANDS Additions to basic operands
AG 02 I AG02	TITE	ADDITIONS TO BASIC OPERANDS CHARACTER ADJUSTMENT
AG 40 I AG38	TITLE	OPERAND MODIFIERS
AH 01 I AH01	TITLE	
AH 27 1 AH23	TITLE	SPECIAL MNEMONICS
AH 28 I AH24		ADDRESS CHECK ON LFC-UFC
AH 33 I AH29	TITLE	NUM ON SET BIT INSTRUCTIONS
AH 47 I AH43	TITLE	FLAG CODES
AI 01 I AI01	TITLE	MACRO INSTRUCTIONS
AI 45 I AI13 AI 53 I AI16	TITLE	PROGRAM CARD SUPPRESSION WITH S FLAGS
AJ 01 I AJ01	TITLE TITLE	MACROS WITH F FLAGS ADDRESS CONSTANTS
AJ 02 I AJ02		ADDRESS CONSTANTS ADCON
AJ 15 I AJ15	TITLE	ACON4, ACON5, AND ACON6
AJ 36 I AJ36	TITLE	ADDRESS CONSTANT LITERAL
AK OL I AKOL	TITLE	INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROCESSOR
AK 02 I AK02		ASSIGNMENT STATEMENTS
AK 03 I AK03		LASN
AK 26 I AK26	TITLE	SASN
AK 41 I AK41	TITLE	RASN CURRENT AND A LEAD
AL 01 I AL01 AL 07 I AL07	TITLE TITLE	SUBOR AND LITOR
AL 24 I AL24	TITLE	GENERATE OO CARD - TCD Subroutine Calls-Incl
AL 32 I AL32	TITLE	DEFINE A TAG - TRANS
AM OI I AL64	TITLE	MULTIPLE LITERALS - LITST, LITND
AN01 #		MULTIPLE LITERAL TABLE NUMBER 0001
AD 01 I AM01	TITLE	ASSEMBLY DOCUMENTATION
AD 06 I AM06	EN TITLE D	
AD 11 I AM11	TITLE	OVERFLOW CONTROL
AP 01 I ANO1 AQ02 R AA01 9HEAD	TITLE TITLE	EJECT ENTRY The class a subroutine which follows is called by
AQ03 R AA02	11166	THE CLASS A SUBAULTINE WHICH FULLOWS IS CALLED BY
AQ04 R AA03		WHICH ARE ONLY GENERATED IF THEY ARE NEEDED.
ARO2 R AAO1 BHEAD	TITLE	THIS TITLE BLOCK APPEARS IN LIEU OF A CLASS B
ARO3 R AAO2		SUBROUTINE.

ł

NDEX S	PGLIN	TAG OP NU AT OPERAND 80S⊮PL−001 08−28−63 C FLAG PG 004	F	LOC	INSTR	SU	ADDR	REF
A 03 T	4403	THIS ASSEMBLY ILLUSTRATES CORRECT AND INCORRECT USAGES OF THE 7080	с					
A 04 1		PROCESSOR. SHORT CODING EXAMPLES ARE USED TO SHOW WHAT THE	č					
A 05 I		PROCESSOR PRODUCES, INCLUDING ERROR AND CAUTIONARY MESSAGES, FOR	č					
A 06 I		TYPICAL VALID AND INVALID STATEMENTS. COMMENT AND TITLE STATEMENTS	č					
A 07 I		AND THE COMMENTS FIELD OF ILLUSTRATIVE STATEMENTS, HAVE BEEN USED TO	Ċ					
A 08 I	8044	DESCRIBE THE USAGES. THIS ASSEMBLY IS FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY	С					
A 09 I	AAC9	AND DOES NOT REPRESENT AN EXECUTABLE PROGRAM. THE OBJECT MACHINE IS	С					
A 10 I	AA10	ASSUMED TO BE AN 80K 7080, ASUS 1-6 ARE ASSUMED SET TO LENGTHS OF	С					
A 11 I	AA11	1-6 RESPECTIVELY, AND THE OTHER ASUS AND ACC ARE AT SOME RANDOM	С					
A 12 I	AA12	LENGTH.	С					
A 14 I	AA14	SINCE NO STARTING LOCATION IS SPECIFIED, THE ORIGIN OF THE	С					
A 15 I		PROGRAM IS ASSUMED TO BE AT LOCATION 0500.	С					
A 51 I		INVALID USAGES	C					
B 01 I		THE FOLLOWING THREE INVALID RCD ENTRIES PRODUCE INCONSISTENT	C					
B 02 I		DATA DEFINITIONS.	C					
B 37 I		INVALID USAGES	C					
B 60 I		NOTE THAT THE NUMERIC FIELD IS BLANK AND THAT THE MANTISSA IS ONLY	č					
B 61 I		SIX DIGITS. A LENGTH OF TEN WILL BE ASSUMED AND TRAILING ZEROS ADDED	č					
B 62 I		TO MAKE AN EIGHT DIGIT MANTISSA. THE FPN APPEARS IN MEMORY AS OC12345600 WITH THE UNITS DIGIT SIGNED PLUS. THE LISTING DOES NOT	ĉ					
B 63 I B 64 I		SHOW THE ADDED ZEROS OR ASSUMED LENGTH.	ř					
B 65 1		SHOW THE ADDED ZENGS OK ASSUMED ELNOTTE	ř					
B 66 I		INVALID USAGES	ř					
B 70 1		THE TWO ENTRIES IMMEDIATELY ABOVE WERE INTENDED AS COMMENTS	č					
B 71 I		COUTINUATIONS. THIS IS INVALID ON A FPN AND TWO FPNS WERE GENERATED	č					
8 72 1		FROM THE OPERAND FIELDS. THE LISTING ONLY SHOWS THE MEMORY ALLOCATED	č					
B 73 I		BUT THE CARDS SHOW 5E38103850 AND 3077519201.	č					
B 74 I			Ċ					
8 75 I		THIS FPN WAS INTENDED TO REPRESENT 123.456. OMITTING THE LEADING	c					
B 76 I		ZERO OF THE CHARACTERISTIC CAUSED IT TO REPRESENT THE NUMBER	С					
	A877	23456000000000000000000000000000	С					
B 79 I		THIS OPERAND WAS INTENDED TO REPRESENT 123.456. OMITTING THE SECOND	С					
B 80 I	AB80	PLUS SIGN CAUSED IT TO REPRESENT 234.56	С					
C 02 I		THESE ILLUSTRATIONS ALL SHOW EIGHT NUMERIC POSITIONS WITH VARIOUS	С					
C 03 I		PUNCTUATION AND SIGN INDICATIONS.	С					
C 05 1		IN THIS SERIES NO COMMAS, DECIMAL POINTS, DOLLAR SIGNS, OR ASTERISKS	С					
C 06 I		ARE SPECIFIED. ONE POSITION IS RESERVED FOR A BLANK OR MINUS SIGN.	C					
C 07 1		IN THE FIRST FORMAT ALL EIGHT POSITIONS WILL PRINT, LEADING ZEROS	ç					
C 08 I		INCLUDED. IN THE SECOND FORMAT LEADING ZEROS IN ANY OF THE FIVE HIGH	L C					
C 09 I		ORDER POSITIONS ARE NOT PRINTED. IN THE THIRD FORMAT, NO LEADING	C C					
C 10 1		ZEROS WILL PRINT.	c					
C 14 I		IN THIS FORMAT VARIOUS EDIT PUNCTUATION IS ADDED. THE DOLLAR SIGN	č					
C 15 I		WILL ALWAYS PRINT EIGHT POSITIONS TO THE LEFT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.	ĉ					
C 16 I		THE COMMA WILL PRINT IF THERE ARE ANY SIGNIFICANT FIGURES TO THE LEFT OF IT. THE DECIMAL POINT AND THE POSITIONS TO THE RIGHT OF IT	č					
C 18 I		WILL ALWAYS PRINT, EVEN FOR A ZERO AMOUNT. A TWO POSITION SIGN	c					
C 18 I		INDICATOR IS SPECIFIED AS CR, **, CR DR FOR MINUS, ZERO, DR PLUS	c					
C 20 1		AMOUNTS, RESPECTIVELY.	č					
C 22 1		THESE TWO EXAMPLES ILLUSTRATE AMOUNT PROTECTION IN A RPT FORMAT. IN	č					
C 23 1		THE FIRST, THE & SIGN IS FIXED BUT * WILL PRINT IN ALL SPACES	č					
C 24 I		BETWEEN IT AND THE HI-ORDER DIGIT PRINTED. IN THE SECOND, THE \$ SIGN	č					
	AC25	WILL PRINT IMMEDIATELY TO THE LEFT OF THE HI-ORDER DIGIT PRINTED.	č					
C 28 I		THE OPERAND BZ IN THIS EXAMPLE INDICATES THAT THE ENTIRE FIELD,	С					
C 29 I		INCLUDING THE CECIMAL POINT AND POSITIONS TO THE RIGHT OF IT, IS TO	Ċ					
C 30 I		BE BLANKED IF THE RESULT IS ZERO.	С					
C 32 I		INVALID USAGES	С					
C 56 I	AC55	THE FOLLOWING SERIES ILLUSTRATES THE USE OF CONCURRENT NAME	С					
C 57 I	AC56	DEFINITIONS. NAMEC IS ENTIRELY WITHIN NAMED. NAMED IS ONLY PARTLY	С					
C 58 I		WITHIN NAMEB. BCTH USAGES ARE VALID.	С					
D 10 1		INVALID USAGES	С					
D 16 I		THIS NAME ENTRY WILL NOT COMPILE CORRECTLY BECAUSE THE NUMERIC	с					
D 17 I		FIELD OF THE INTERNAL NAME ENTRY SPECIFIES A STARTING LOCATION NOT	C					
D 18 I		IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE PORTION OF THE NAME ENTRY ALREADY DEFINED.	C					
D 67 I		INVALID USAGES	ç					
E 04 I		INVALID USAGES	C					
E 48 I		INVALID USAGES	ç					
E 49 I		THE FOLLOWING MACRO ATTEMPTS TO SET ON TWO UNDEFINED SWITCHES WHICH	ç					
E 50 I		ARE THE TAGS OF CHRCD AND BITCD HEADERS. THEY ARE TREATED AS A-J	ç					
E 51 I		TYPE SWITCHES.	C					
E 56 I		THE NEXT MACRO ATTEMPTS TO SET ON AN ALTSW. The following macro attempts to initialize a bitcd using move macro.	с с					
E 58 I F 05 I		THE FULLWING MACRU ATTEMPTS TO INITIALIZE A BITCO USING MOVE MACRU. THE MEANING OF A TAG OPERAND DEPENDS ON THE INSTRUCTION AS WELL AS	č					
F 05 I		THE DATA DEFINITION FOR THE TAG.	č					
F 09 1		INVALID USAGES	č					
F 21 I		INVALID USAGES	č					
F 36 I		INVALID USAGES	č					
F 48 I		FURTHUR EXAMPLES WILL BE SHOWN UNDER CHARACTER ADJUSTMENT.	č					
F 56 1		A SPECIAL CASE OF A LASN WITH BLANK OPERAND WILL BE SHOWN LATER.	č					
G 18 I		CHARACTER ADJUSTMENT TO ADDRESS CONSTANT LITERALS IS A SPECIAL	č					
G 19 1		CASE AND WILL BE ILLUSTRATED LATER.	č					
G 20 I		INVALID USAGES	С					
G 41 I		THIS SERIES SHOWS THE USE OF MODIFIERS TO CHANGE THE NORMAL ADDRESS	С					
G 42 I		ORIENTATION OF AN INSTRUCTION. NAMEA IS 30 POSITIONS FROM 1070-1099.	С					
G 63 I		OPERAND MODIFIERS MAY BE COMBINED WITH CHARACTER ADJUSTMENT.	С					
G 65 I		INVALID USAGES	C					
H 11 I		INVALID USAGES	С					
		IN 80 MODE THE TAG OF AN I, WILL BE PUT ON THE GENERATED EIA. ANY	C					
LI 21 I	AH19	ADDRESS MODIFICATION MUST TAKE THIS INTO ACCOUNT.	С					

.

INDEX S PGLIN	TAG OP NU AT OPERAND 80SMPL-001 08-28-63 C FLAG PG 00	5 F L	OC INST	RSU	ADDR	REF
AH 42 I AH38	INVALID USAGES	С				
	THE FLAG CODES C, R, AND Z, ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE. CODES 1, A, F,	č				
	T, AND G ARE NOT SHOWN SINCE THEIR EFFECT IS NOT APPARENT HERE.	č				
AH 50 I AH46		č				
AH 60 I AH56	NOP TO TR. FLAG M PUTS THE NOP ON THE M FLAG PAGE	č				
AH 61 I AH57	OF THE NOTEBOOK. FLAG H PUTS THE TR ON THE H FLAG	č				
AH 62 I AH58	PAGE OF THE NOTEBOOK.	č				
AH 63 I AH59		č				
	THE INSTRUCTIONS GENERATED BY A MACRO DEPEND ON THE DATA	č				
	CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIELDS REFERENCED BY THE OPERANDS. THE FIRST	č				
	CASE, BELOW, ADDS TWO SIMILAR FIELDS AND PLACES THE RESULT IN ONE.	č				
AJ 12 I AJ12	INVALID USAGES	č				
AJ 31 I AJ 31 AJ 31 I AJ 31	INVALID USAGES	č				
	ON THE STATEMENT ABOVE NOTE THE WAY THE ADJUSTMENT IS APPLIED. THE	č				
	VALUE OF SANAMEA IS 30. THE ADJUSTMENT IS ADDED TO THIS VALUE	č				
AJ 51 [AJ51	INVALUE OF SANAMEA IS SO. THE ADJUSTMENT IS ADDED TO THIS VALUE	č				
	THE FOLLOWING EXAMPLES SHOW THE INDEPENDENCE OF THE LASN COUNTERS OF	č				
	EACH OTHER AND THEIR RELATION TO THEIR HIGH ASSIGNMENT COUNTERS AND	č				
	TO THE LOCATION COUNTER.	č				
AK 37 I AK37		č				
AL 30 1 AL30	INVALID USAGES	č				
AL 50 I AL50 AL 56 I AL56	INVALID USAGES	č				
	TAGS DEFINED BY TRANS *, TRANS @, CR & TRANS TO & MODIFIED OR	č				
		č				
	ADJUSTED TAG, SHOW A FIELD LENGTH OF ZERO. MODIFICATION OF SUCH TAGS The commentary illustrates the use of title and comment statements	č				
	TO ENHANCE PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION. NOTE THAT TITLE STATEMENTS WHICH	č				
		č				
	EXTEND BEYOND THE LIMITS OF COL 23 TO COL 73 WILL BE DIVIDED INTO FIELDS AS IN THE EXAMPLE BELOW WHICH WAS ONE WORD, ENTITLED.	č				
	THE COMMENT STATEMENT, A NEW FEATURE OF THE 7080 PROCESSOR, IS	č				
	DESIGNATED BY A CODE OF C IN THE FLAG FIELD, COL 74. IT MAY EXTEND	č				
		č				
	FROM COL 6 TO COL 73 AND IS NOT OVERPRINTED. AN EXTRA SPACE IS GIVEN	ř				
	BEFORE A COMMENT STATEMENT UNLESS IT FOLLOWS ANOTHER COMMENT ENTRY. PAGE-TO-PAGE OVERFLOW IS NORMALLY UNDER THE CONTROL OF A LINE COUNT	č				
	WHICH INCLUDES BLANK LINES. IT IS COMPARED TO A MAXIMUM LINE COUNT	د د				
	SPECIFIED IN THE COMMUNICATION WORD AND WHEN THIS MAXIMUM IS REACHED	L C				
	AN OVERFLOW OCCURS.	ç				
	THE STATEMENT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE TITLE EJECT ENTRY HAD THE	L C				
	WORD EJECT IN THE OPERATION FIELD. THIS PRODUCED AN IMMEDIATE PAGE	ç				
AP 04 I ANO4	BREAK REGARDLESS OF THE LINE COUNT.	C				

	HLT	a29000				001429	.1	029000
NEGO J 1 59 A AH55	TR	#-5	HIT AN	INTERRUPT CAN	CHANGE THE		ĩ	001964
. 43 A AL43	HLT			E FOR WRITING		005204	-	005204

INDEX S PGLIN	TAG	0P	NU	AT OPERAND	805MPL-001	08-28-63	80 SP OP	PG 007	F	LOC	INSTR SU	ADDR	REF
AH 02 A AH02 Ah 07 A Ah07 Ah 12 A Ah10		LEV80 Ent80 Lev80			SAM	E INSTRUCT	ON IN 80 M	DDE					
AH 19 A AH17 AJ 42 A AJ42		ENT80 LEV80			REP	PEAT SERIES	IN 705III	MODE.					

INDEX	S	PGLIN	TAG	OP	NU	AT OPERAND	805MPL-001	08-28-63	80 SP I	PG 008	F	LOC	INSTR SU	ADDR	REF
AG 30	A	AG 30		TR		I,EXIT	TO EX	IT LINKAGE	ON UNEQUAL						
80 HA	A	AH08		LOD	6	I, INDEX1	OPERAN	D AND COMM	ENTS REPEAT.						
AH 24	A	AH22	TAGZ	LOD		I, INDEX1									

AK 08 A AK08	LASN	a 5123	SET BLANK CTR TO 5123	005123	005129	
AK 10 A AK10	LASN	1 LASNTAGA620	SET CTR 1 TO 5145	005145	005149	AKOS
AK 12 A AK12	LASN		SET BLANK CTR TO LOCATION CTR	005150	005154	
AK 14 A AK14	LASN	1 LASNTAGAG10	SET CTR 1 TO LOWER VALUE	005135	005139	AK 0 9
AK 16 A AK16	LASN	1	SET CTR 1 TO PREVIOUS HI ASSIGNMENT	005150	005154	
AK 18 A AK18	LASN	1 LASNTAGA		005125	005129	AKOS
AK 20 A AK20	LASN	35100	SET BLANK CTR TO LOWER VALUE	005100	005104	
AK 22 A AK22	LASN	1	SET CTR 1 TO NEW HI ASSIGNMENT	005130	005134	
AK 24 A AK24	LASN		SET BLNK CTR TO BLNK CTR HI ASSIGNMENT	005155	005159	
AK 27 A AK27	SASN	LASNTAGAE100	SET TO HIGHER THAN LASN BLANK CTR	005225	005229	AKOS
AK 29 A AK29	LASN		RETURN TO BLANK CTR HI ASSIGNMENT	005160	005164	
AK 31 A AK31	SASN	25000	SET BELOW LASN BLANK CTR	005000	005004	
AK 33 A AK33	LASN		RETURN TO BLANK CTR HI ASSIGNMENT	005165	005169	
AK 35 A AK35	SASN	a80 00		008000	008004	
AK 38 A AK38	LASN	LASNTAGB	A LASN TO A TAG NOT YET DEFINED IS	005170	005174	AK 3 9
AK 40 A AK40	SASN		SASN BLANK IS IGNORED.	005175	005179	
AK 43 A AK43	LASN	a5000	ASSEMBLE ROUTINE AT 5000	005000	005000	
AK 44 A AK44	RASN	a15000	AS IF IT WAS AT 15000	015000	005019	
AK 49 A AK49	LASN	a 3000	END RASN RANGE	003000	000131	
AL 14 A AL14	LASN	4,5000	TERMINATE TCD	005175	000129	
AL 23 A AL23	LASN		TERMINATE TCD	005175	004030	
ML 23 A AL23	LASN		ICRALMATE ICU	002142	004030	

INDEX S PGLIN TAG	OP NU AT OPERAND	805MPL-001 08-28-63 SWITCHES	PG 010 F LOC	INSTR SU ADDR REF
AE O2 A AEO2 SWA AE O3 A AEO3 SWB	SWT =815 SWN +810	PROGRAM SWITCH, INITIALLY PROGRAM SWITCH, INITIALLY		1 001299 A 0C1299

INDEX'S PGLIN TAG	CP NU AT OPERAN	D 805MPL-001 08-28-63 TRANS PG 011	F LOC INSTR SU ADDR	REF
AL 48 A AL48 TRANSD AL 50 A AL50 TRANSE	TRANS NAMEA TRANS L7NAMEA&6	TRANS TO TAG OPERAND IS VALID. Modification and adjustment	001099 C01076	AC51 AC51

INDEX S P	GLIN	TAG	CP	NU	AT OPERAND	805MPL-001	08-3	28-63	M FLAG	PG	012	F	LOC	INSTR	SU	ADDR	RE
AA 63 A A	A63		FIELD	•		тн	E WOR	D FIELD,	INTENDED				000794	۵		000000	
AF 55 A A	F55	EXIT	TR			IN	ITIAL	IZED BY	UNLOADING	S ASU	06.		001599	1		000000	
AH 58 A A	H54		NCP		EXIT	тн	IS SP	IN LOOP	IS EQUIVA	LENT	TO A	м	001964	A		001599	AF5
AI36 J		M00019#01	TMT		NAMEA							M	002104	9		001074	AC5
AI48 J		T00022#02	RCVS		CONN5 XO							Μ	002139	ι		000812	AB1
A149 J		T00022#01	TMTS	05	CONA							м	002144	9	05	000807	AB1
A152 J		T00023#01	TMTS	05	CONN5X0							м	002154	9	05	000812	AB1
AI 63 A A	120	TAGC	TR										002189	1		000000	
AK 47 A A	K47	RA SNB	LGD	. 05		BL	ANK D	PERAND N	NOT AFFECT	TED			005014	8	C5	000000	

DEFINIT	TIONS	f	REQUESTS				805MPL-0	01 08-2	28-63		PG (013	SYMBO	LIC AN	ALYZER		
SIGNED L1	TERALS																
A	01 A	E41	AE53														
18	02 A	138		· .													
123D	04 A	J50	AG38														
395G	04 A	J26															
BALANCN	07 A	F 3 1															
987654C	07 A	113															
A0000	05 A	I 61															
0000D	05 A	158															
0021E	05 A	F16															
DM56780	10 A	F20															
JNSIGNED	LITERA	LS															
AGE	50 A	F27															
THIS LI	50 A	F28															
ABCDE	05 A	G69															
APPLE	05 A	G64	AF17														
F	01 A	E 35															
3	01 A	E61															
J	01 A	E13															
1	01 A	E23															
	02 A	F19															
50	02 A	E27															
300	03 A	G35															
ABLE	04 A	J09															
DUPE	04 A	F25															
0010	04 A	F26															
1234567	07 A	G09															
-BALANC	08 A	H64															
OCATIO	09 A	F23															
AVA TO	14 A	F18															
														e.			
ACTUALS																	
002394	AJ4	9		LDA	05												
000000	AF4			LOD													
000001	A I 1			SHR		A128		RND		AL16		SET	1				
0000002	AIL			RND		AL17		SET	2				-				
000003	ALI			SET	3												
000004	AL1			TR		AL19		SET	4								
000005	AF3			SET		AF35		SET		A141		SET		AL20		SET	5
9000006	A13			SET		A143		SET		AL21		SET	6				-
8000008	AIL			SET		A122		SET					•				
2000009	A11			SET		A126		SET									
2000100						A 120		JC 1									
2000100	ALO	7		SEL													

DEFINITI	ONS	REQUESTS				805MPL-001	08-28	-63		PG 01	.4	SYMBOL	IC ANALYZER		
a000123	AF42	т	R												
2000500	AL33 T	RANSA T	RANS												
a001000	AL10	R	D												
2003000	AK49	L	ASN												
a005000	AK31	s	ASN		AK43		LASN								
a005100	AK20	L	ASN												
a005123	AK 08	L	ASN												
0008000	AK35	s	ASN												
a012345	A J 30	A	CON5												
2015000	AK 44	R	ASN												
9020000	AH34 AH38 AH43	S	BZ BA BZ	4 3	AH35 AH39 AH44		SBZ SBN SBZ	4 4 5	AH36 AH40 AH45		SBZ SBR SBZ	4 10 6	АН37 АН41 АН46	SBZ SBA SBN	04 10 9
a028704	AL03	s	UBOR												
2029000	AE60	н	LT												
2035000	AL05	ι	ITOR												
a040100	A J 3 3	A	CON4	3											
a043155	AJ10	A	DCON												
a043424	AJ14	۵	DCON	3											
a082500	AF39	W	R												
â084324	A J 35	۵	CON5												
a110234	AH17	L	CD												

DEFINITIONS	REQUESTS			805MPL-001	08-28-63	PG 015	SYMBOLIC ANALYZER
LTIPLE LITER	ALS						
03 A	AM03	RAD					
10 ABCDE	AM04	LOD	05				
06 1234E	AN18 LITERAL		R,				
18 1234E	AM05	LDA	06				
11 WJR111	AN15 LITERAL		L,				
15 WJR111	AM06	LOD					
20 OUTSIDE	AM07	LDA	15				
04 2D	AMO8	RAD					
08 2468013	AN14 LITERAL		Н,				
14 2468013	AM09	RAD					
09 ABCDEFG	AN16 LITERAL		Τ,				
16 ABCDEFG	AM10	LOD					
12 ABC	AN22 LITERAL		R,				
22 ABC	AM11	LDA					

DEFINITIONS	REQUESTS		80SMPI	-001	08-28-63			PG 016	SYMBOLIC ANA	LYZER		
DESCRIPTIVES												
#ERR#&14#	AF22	ADD										
AD48 AGE												
AD70 BAD1	AE62	ADCON										
AD71 BAD2												
AD62 BIWEEKLY												
AD64 COMMISSION	AE29	SBZ	4									
AB18 CONA	AG08			A I 49	T00022#01	TMTS	05					
AC48 CONDP							•••					
AC49 CONDQ												
AC45 COND1												
AC46 COND2												
AB20 CONMIXED	AI51 TAGB	RCVS										
AB19 CONN5X0	AI42	LOD		A I 48	T00022#02	RCVS			A152 T00023#01	TNTS	05	
AG33 CONTINUE	AG12	TR	\$000020	AD28	NAMEF1END	ADCON			AL22	TR		
AJO3 DUMMYTAG	AJ24 AJ32	ACON6 ACON4	L,&000002 S,-000010			ADCON ACON4			AJ23 AJ07	ACON 5 Adcon	t	- ' 6000004
	AJ22 AJ16	ACON4 ACON4	8000003			ADCON ACON5			AJ06 Aj18	ADCON ACON6	13	1
	AJ19 AJ34	ACON4 12 ACON5 1		AJ20		ACON5	3		AJ21	AC ON6	-	
AF55 EXIT	AJ47		5 Ra	AE33		TR			AE38	TR		
AFSS EXIT	AE47	TR	0 50	AF54		ULA	06		AG 31	EIA		
	AG32 AI21	TR TRH		AH22		LDA	6		AH58	NOP		
AD55 FEMALE	AE36	CMP O	L									
AD65 FLAT FEE												
AD50 FORTY												
AF12 GAP												
AF13 GAP	AF14 RD/WR	SGN	L,									
AD60 HOURLY	AE42	SBN 1										
AHO3 INDEX1	AH05		5 I,	AH09		EIA			AH10	LOD	6	
	AH25 TAGZ	EIA	, ,	AH26		LOD			ANIO	200	0	
AH13 INDEX3	AH14	RAD	I,									
AKO9 LASNTAGA	AJ13	ADCON	+000035			LFC	_	\$000002		LFC	1	\$000003
	AK14 AH29	LASN 1 LFC	\$000010	AK 10 AH 32		LASN LFC	1 1	£000020	AK27 Ak18	SA SN LA SN	1	\$000100
AK39 LASNTAGB	AK38	LASN										
AF50 LOCATIONA												
AD54 MALE												
AD63 MONTHLY	AE44	SBN 8	3									
AI35 MOVE1	-											
AI36 M00019#01	AI39	AAM 11	5									
AC51 NAMEA	AJ39	ADD	Saf000010	A.127		LOD	04 R	2	AJ44	ADD		526000363
NYJA HANCA	AJ43	LOD 04	4 Ra	AJ52		TMT	H	9	AJ48	LDA	05 F	100000368
	AG45 AL50 TRANSE	TRANS	L R, L,&000006			TMTS	1 R 1 L	,	AG75 AG49	TMT TMTS	11	
	AG52 AG56	RCVS RCVS	Н, Т,	AG53 AG57		RC V RC V		•	AG 78 AG 58	TCT RCVT	1	4, F,
	AG66 AG72	TMT RAD	T, S,	AG61 AG16		SET SET		/000005	AG62	NOP TMTS		-00000
	AG17	SND (5	AG43		CMP	1	,	AG47	TMTS	i	555003
	AG51 Aho3 Index1	RCV Adcon		AG55 AI31		RCVT RCV			AG60 AI36 M00019#01	SET		
	AK42 OUTSIDE	ADCON			TRANSD	TRANS						

DEFINITIONS	REQUESTS		80SMP	L-001 08-28-63		PG 017 SYMBOLIC	ANALYZER
AC50 NAMEAEND	AC36 NAMEA	NAME	A				
AC68 NAMEB	A133	SND		AI35 MOVE1	RCV		
AC67 NAMEBEND	AC59 NAMEB	NAME					
AC64 NAMEC							
AC63 NAMECEND	AC61 NAMEC	NAME					
AC71 NAMED							
AC70 NAMEDEND	AC65 NAMED	NAME					
AD14 NAMEE							
AD15 NAMEEEND	AD11 NAMEE	NAME					
AD24 NAMEF							
AD23 NAMEFEND	AD19 NAMEF	NAME	0	AD21 NAMEG	NAME 4		
AD29 NAMEF1							
AD28 NAMEF1END	AD26 NAMEF1	NAME					
AD25 NAMEG							
AD35 NAMEH							
AD44 NAMEI							
AD42 NAMEJ	AD36 NAMEI	NAME					
AD41 NAMEJEND	AD39 NAMEJ	NAME					
*ERR*NOTENC	AD30 NAMEH	NAME					
AD33 NOWEND							
AK42 OUTSIDE	AN20 LITERAL Alo6	LITOR	S,	AK45 RASNA	LDA 06	AL02	SUBOR
AD59 PAYTYPE	AE55	UNL (01				
AK45 RASNA	AK50	LOD					
AK47 RASNB	AK46	ULA (06				
AA19 RCDA	AH51	RAD		AH52	RAD		
AA44 RCDN2X3A	AG04	TMTS	3 -000004				
AA41 RCDSOX3	AG03 A I 06	L OD R A D	£000003	AF07 AI25	SET RAD	AF 08	LOD
AA37 RCDS5X3	A107 A123	ADD ST		A I 08 A I 27	ST ADD	AI19	∆D A
AA38 RCDS5X3A	AI10	RAD		A117	RAD		
AC60 RCDS6X0	A115	ST		AI44	ST		
*ERR*RD	AF11	TR					
AF14 RD/WR							
+ERR+RH	AD13	CNO	2				
AD53 SEX	AE54	UNL C	01				
AD51 SIXTY	AE26	RCVS					
AD68 SPLIT TAG	AF04	NOP					
AEO2 SWA	AE24	UNL C	01 -000004				
AEO3 SWB	AE25		-000004	AE31	RCVS	AE40	RCVS
AEO5 SWC	AE12	RCVS					
AI47 TAGA							
AI51 TAGB							
AI63 TAGC	A159		15				
AH25 TAGZ	AH23	ULA	6				

DEFINITIONS	REQUESTS			805MPI	-001	08-28-63			G 018	SYMBOLIC	ANALYZER	
AE23 TESTSW	AE32	TZB	В		AE37		TRE			AE46	TAB	
AL33 TRANSA	AL 35 AL 59	SEL TMT			AL 36 AL 60		LOD TCT			AL37	SE T	
AL44 TRANSB	AL42	TR										
AL39 TRANSC	AL40	NOP			AL61		RD					
AL48 TRANSD	AL 55 AL 54	LOD LOD	1	L,&000004	AL53		SET	s,		AL 52	RCVS	05
AL50 TRANSE	AL62	LDA	1	R,								
AD49 TWENTY												
AI49 T00022#01	A I 55	LDA	15									
AI48 T00022#02	AI62	ULA	15									
AI52 T00023#01	AI 56	ULA	15									
AD61 WEEKLY	AE28	SBZ	2		AE43		SBN	2				
*ERR*WORST CASE	AF10	SND	04									
AB38 WORSTCASES												
AQ10 XAC												
AQ12 XACA	A120	CMP		800003								
A011 XAC1	A I 29	ST										
*ERR*995	AF37	ST										

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The terms that follow are explained in relation to their use in this manual. No attempt has been made to supply a glossary of basic programming terms. Definitions that appear in the text of the manual are not repeated on this page. The Index supplies page references to such definitions.

<u>Address</u>: Something that designates a storage location. The term "address of an instruction" and the term "address portion" both refer to the portion of a machine-language instruction that identifies a storage location.

<u>Alphabetic Characters</u>: The letters A – Z. Alphabetic data consists of alphabetic characters.

Alphameric Characters: A set of characters comprising the following: alphabetic, numerical, special, blank. Alphameric data consists of any of these characters or any combination of them.

<u>Blank Character</u>: The absence of a character. May be designated on the coding sheet by the symbol b.

<u>Coding</u>: Program statements that may or may not form a routine.

<u>Data field</u>: A unit of information consisting of an alphameric character or a set of adjacent alphameric characters.

Decimal positions: The positions to the right of the decimal point in numeric data.

Format layout: A graphic representation on the coding sheet of a specific arrangement of characters. Also referred to as a "layout."

<u>Generated</u>: An adjective describing coding provided by the Processor.

Hand-coded: An adjective describing coding written by the programmer.

Integer positions: The positions to the left of the decimal point in numeric data.

<u>Initialization</u>: A procedure that places an instruction or a switch in an initial condition, or restores either one to a previously defined condition. Initialization is a type of modification.

<u>Location</u>: A place in storage. The term may refer to one storage position or the positions occupied by a field or an instruction. Also referred to as "storage location."

Machine language: A language that is intelligible to the computer. Also referred to as "actual language."

Machine-language instruction: A 7080 machine instruction consisting of an actual operation code and an address portion.

<u>Mixed decimal</u>: A term used to designate a number containing integer and decimal positions.

<u>Modification</u>: A procedure that alters an instruction or a switch setting. Address modification is the procedure of altering the address portion of an instruction.

<u>Numerical characters</u>: The digits 0-9. Numerical data consists of a combination of digits representing a signed or unsigned integer, pure decimal, or mixed decimal.

Processor library: The portion of the 7080 Processor System tape that contains the elements of each macro-instruction and subroutine.

<u>Pure decimal</u>: A term used to designate a number containing decimal positions only.

Record: A set of adjacent data fields.

Secondary mode: Any mode other than 7080 mode.

Special characters: The following group of characters: $\Box \ddagger \& \$ * - /, \% \# @ + \ddagger$ **ACON4** Statement 43 **ACON5** Statement 43 ACON6 Statement 44 Actual Operand, Defined 33 Actual Language - See Machine Language ADCON Statement 42 Address, Defined 62 Address Constant, Defined 9.42 Address Constant Literal 44 Alphabetic Character, Defined 62 Alphameric Character, Defined 62 ALTSW Statement 29 **Area-Definition Statement** 8.14 Arithmetic Operator 91, 34, 42 **Assembly Documentation** 59 Assembly Input 59 Assembly Output 59 Asterisk Protection, Defined 20 Autocoder MODE Statement 53 31 Autocoder Operands, Defined additions to, multiple additions to 34 Autocoder Statements, How to Write 11 Basic Programming System for 7080 7 Bit-Code Switch, Defined 26 see also BITCD BITCD Statement 27 Blank Character, Defined 62 Blank Counter 47 Blank Operand, Defined 34 Blank-if-Zero Option 22 Character Adjustment 34.42 Character Code Switch, Defined 26 CHRCD Statement 27 **Class A and B Subroutines** 51 Coding Sheet, How To Use 11 Collating Sequence, 7080 11 Comments in Autocoder Statements 12 Comments Continuation Lines, Rules for Writing in CON 15 in RPT 23 in switch-definition statements 26 Comments Flag 57 CON Statement 17 **Conditional Lozenges** 39 Console Switch, Defined 8, 29 see also ALTSW Constant 17, 31 Data Field, Defined 62 Data Switch, Defined 8, 26 see also BITCD, CHRCD **EJECT Statement** 54 ENT80 53 Exponent, Defined 19 **Field-Sign Indicators** 21 Fixed Dollar Sign 20 Flag Characters 13, 57 Floating Dollar Sign 20 Floating-Point Number, Defined 18

by a literal 32 calculations with 18 FPN 18 RCD 14 Format Layout, Defined 62 RPT 19 FORTRAN MODE Statement 53

General-Purpose Macro-Instructions 37 Generated, Defined 62 Generated Coding, 7080 Mode 53 Group Marks 15, 17

Hand-Coded, Defined 62 Higher Languages of 7080 Processor 10,53

INCL Statement 51 Indirect Address 35,53 Initialization, Defined 62 by address constant 42 Insertions on Coding Sheet 12 Insignificant Zeros, Defined 19 Instructions to the Processor 10,46 Integer Positions, Defined 62 Interior Fields of NAME 23 Internal NAME 24

LASN Statement 48 Leading Zeros, Defined 19 Left Protection, Defined 14 LEV80 53 Library Subroutine - See Subroutine Literal - See Literal Operand Literal Constant - See Literal Operand Literal Operand, Defined 31,39 Literal Sign 31 Literal Tables 31, 48, 50, 55, 59 see also Main Literal Table, Multiple Literal Tables LITND Statement 56 LITOR Statement 50 LITST Statement 56 Location, Defined 62 Location Assignment, by Processor 48 see also LASN. RASN. SASN Location Counter, Used by Processor 46 see also LASN Location Counter Operand, Defined Lozenges 39

Machine Language, Defined 62
Macro-Header, Defined 38
Macro-Instruction, Defined 9
general purpose, list of 37
Macro Suffix Tag
Main Literal Table 31, 48, 50, 59
Mantissa, Defined 19
Mnemonic Codes, 7080 Operations 32
Mode, Coding for 7080 53
MODE Statements 53
Modification, Defined 62
Multiple Literal Tables 31, 50, 55, 59

NAME Statement 24 Non-Printing Decimal Point 20 Numerical Characters, Defined 62 Numerical Constant 17, 18, 38

Object Program, Defined 6 Object-Program Card 59 Object-Program Contents 7,51,59 Object-Program Deck 59 ON/OFF Statue of a bit 27 of a bit code switch 27 of a character code switch 27 of a program switch 28 One-for-One Instruction, Defined 9,31 mnemonic codes for 32 additions to basic operand 21,34 Operand Modifier 35,42 Operation Codes, 7080 32 Operator's Notebook 8,60 Overlapping, Defined 46

Processor, 7080 7 Processor Library, Defined 62 Program Listing, Contents and Details of 59 Program Switch, Defined 9,28 see also SWN, SWT Pure Decimal, Defined 62

RASN Statement 49 RCD Statement 14 Record, Defined 62 Record Mark 15,17 Referencing, Defined 8 Report/File Mode Statement 53 Reset Character 58 RPT Statement 19

SASN Statement 48 Secondary Mode, Definition 62 Secondary Field Definition, Use of 38 Significant Zeros, Defined 19 Source Program, Defined 6 Special Characters, Defined 62 SUBOR Statement 49 SUBRO Statement 49 Subroutine assignment of 49,51 Class A and B 52 inclusion in program 51 Switch Definitions 8,26 SWN Statement 29 SWT Statement 29 SWT Statement 29 Symbolic Analyzer 8,60

Tag Operand 31, 38 TCD Statement 50 TTLE Statement 54 Trailing Zeros, Defined 19 TRANS Statement 52 Transfer Card 46, 50 see also TCD

"00" Transfer Card 46,50

IBM

International Business Machines Corporation Data Processing Division 112 East Post Road, White Plains, New York